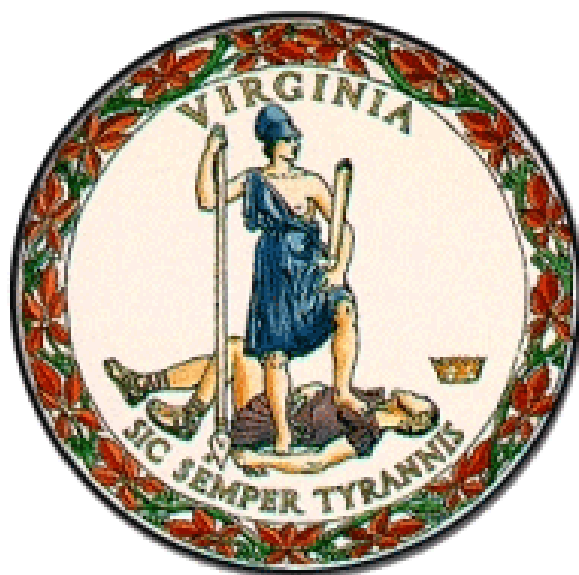


*REGION 42*

*700 MHz PLAN*



December 2008

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1 BACKGROUND .....	2
1.2 REGION DESCRIPTION .....	2
1.3 REGIONAL COMMITTEE POSITIONS .....	4
1.4 PURPOSE .....	4
1.5 AUTHORITY .....	5
1.6 NATIONAL STANDARD .....	5
1.7 INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM STANDARD .....	6
1.8 RPC MEMBERSHIP .....	6
1.9 MEETINGS AND PUBLIC NOTICES .....	7
<b>2. REGIONAL PLAN SUMMARY.....</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1 REGIONAL PLANNING COMMITTEE .....	9
2.2 INTEROPERABILITY .....	10
<b>3. ALLOCATION OF GENERAL USE SPECTRUM.....</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	11
3.2 FREQUENCY ALLOTMENTS .....	12
3.3 SPECTRUM UTILIZATION AGREEMENTS .....	13
3.4 REGION 42 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS .....	13
3.5 EXPANSION OF EXISTING 800 MHZ SYSTEMS .....	17
3.6 TV/DTV STATIONS DURING DTV TRANSITION .....	17
3.7 FEDERAL SHARED USE IN REGION 42 .....	18
3.8 SECONDARY TRUNKED USE OF INTEROPERABILITY CHANNELS .....	18
3.9 INTEROPERABILITY CAPABILITIES .....	18
3.10 TECHNICAL RESPONSIBILITIES .....	19
<b>4. PROCESSING AND EVALUATING APPLICATIONS.....</b>	<b>21</b>
4.1 EVALUATION MATRIX POINT SYSTEM (EMPS) .....	21
4.2 APPEALS PROCESS/INTRA-REGIONAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	25
<b>5. PROCEDURES FOR THE RPC TECHNICAL COMMITTEE.....</b>	<b>26</b>
5.1 PROCESS .....	26
5.2 COVERAGE .....	26
5.3 INTERFERENCE – CO-CHANNEL .....	26
5.4 INTERFERENCE – ADJACENT CHANNEL .....	26
5.5 SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION OVERVIEW .....	26
5.6 CAPRAD .....	27
<b>6. UTILIZATION OF INTEROPERABILITY CHANNELS.....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>7. ADJACENT REGION REVIEW.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>8. CERTIFICATION.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Glossary of Terms .....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Appendix A Bylaws of Region 42.....</b>	<b>34</b>
A.1 NAME AND PURPOSE .....	34
A.2 MEMBERS .....	34

A.3	OFFICERS AND AGENTS .....	36
A.4	AMENDMENTS .....	38
A.5	DISSOLUTION.....	38
A.6	RULES OF PROCEDURES .....	38
<b>Appendix B</b>	<b>Committee Membership.....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Appendix C</b>	<b>Region 42 Localities .....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Appendix D</b>	<b>Copies of all Notices, Comments and Submissions .....</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Appendix E</b>	<b>Sample Memorandum of Understanding .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Appendix F</b>	<b>CAPRAD Explanation and Region 42 Table of Channel Allocations.....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>Appendix G</b>	<b>Dispute Resolution Process .....</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>Appendix H</b>	<b>Evidence of Coordination with Adjacent Region.....</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>Appendix I</b>	<b>Meeting Attendance .....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>Appendix J</b>	<b>Meeting Minutes.....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Appendix K</b>	<b>Notification to Indian Tribes.....</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>Appendix L</b>	<b>Process Flow Charts .....</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>Appendix M</b>	<b>Listing of the EMPS Categories and Points .....</b>	<b>233</b>

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **REGION 42 700 MHz REGIONAL PLAN Commonwealth of Virginia**

This is the 700 MHz Regional Plan for Region 42, Commonwealth of Virginia.

## **VISION**

Every public safety provider within the Commonwealth of Virginia should have immediate access to an adequate number of properly organized communications pathways, through properly designed and implemented systems. Communication with other public safety and public safety support agencies should be clear and interference free, in order to provide a clear understanding of needs, availability, and status without distracting users from their primary goal of preserving life, property, and orderly peace.



## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

#### **1.1 Background**

In the early 1990's public safety officials testified before the United States Congress (Congress) regarding the lack of spectrum for public safety agencies throughout the country. Spectrum was insufficient to meet current requirements and to accommodate future technologies for the advancement of public safety programs needed for efficient use of resources.

As a result, Congress created the Public Safety Wireless Advisory Committee (PSWAC), made up of a cross-section of public safety officials, who were charged with studying the problem and making recommendations for remedies to Congress. The PSWAC report recommended that 97.5 MHz of new spectrum be allocated to public safety to meet the needs for the next 15 years. PSWAC further recommended that interoperability within and among public safety and public service providers be a basic, essential requirement.

In 1997 Congress directed the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to allocate 24 MHz of spectrum to public safety. This 24 MHz was to be allocated from the 60 MHz of spectrum located between television Channels 60 and 69 (746 MHz to 806 MHz) that would become available when broadcast television completed the migration from analog to digital TV. On December 31, 1997, the FCC allocated 764-776 MHz paired with 794-806 MHz to public safety use as directed by the Congress. The FCC also decided to divide the overall 24 MHz into narrowband and wideband segments.

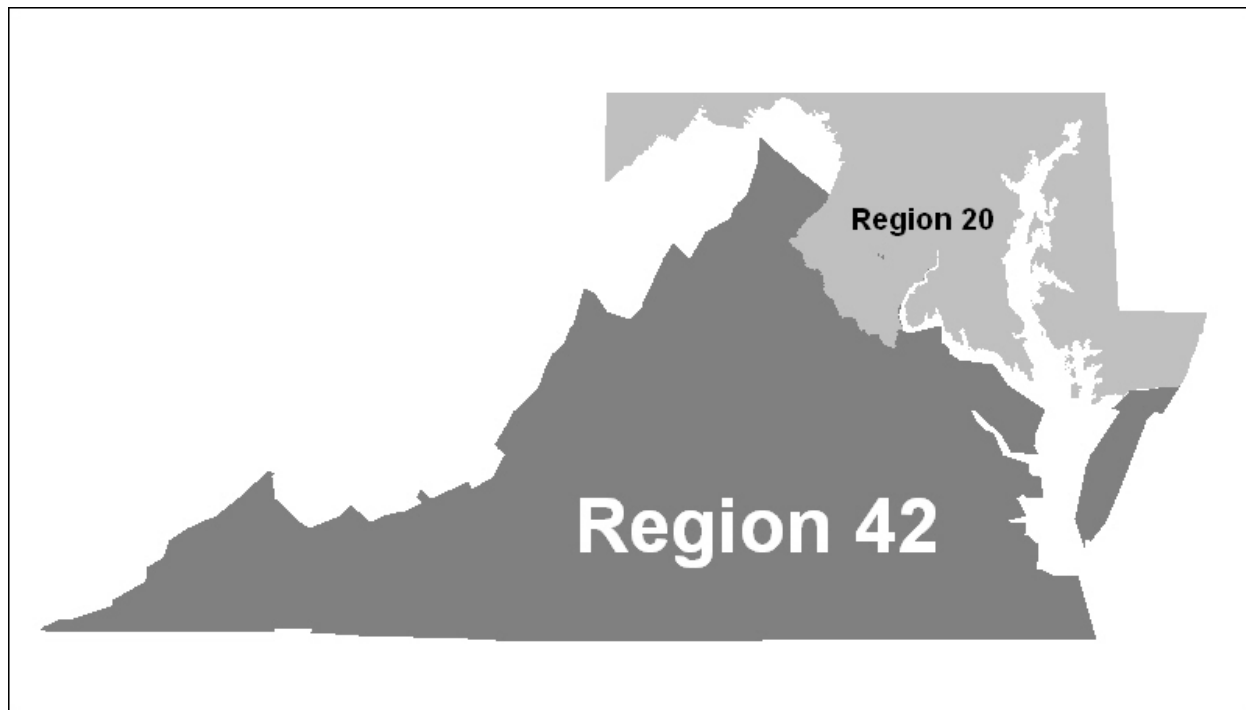
On July 31, 2007, the FCC adopted a Second Report and Order revising the rules governing wireless licenses in the 700 MHz band and adopting a plan for the 700 MHz band to establish a nationwide, interoperable public safety broadband communications network for the benefit of state and local public safety users. The FCC designated the lower half of the 700 MHz public safety band for broadband communications (763-768/793-798 MHz) and consolidating existing narrowband allocations in the upper half of the public safety 700 MHz band (769-775/799-805 MHz).

The organization of the 700 MHz Public Safety narrowband spectrum is shown in Appendix F.

#### **1.2 Region Description**

Region 42 comprises the land mass and waterways of the Commonwealth of Virginia except for the area encompassed or surrounded by the Counties of Arlington, Fairfax, Fauquier, Loudoun, Stafford and Prince William. As part of the Computer Assisted Pre-coordination Resource and Database (CAPRAD) pre-sort, each of these Counties as well as Counties in other Regions bordering Region 42 has been pre-allotted a set number of 700 MHz frequencies for their respective use.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN



Region 42 is bordered by the following regions: Region 31 (North Carolina), Region 20 (Maryland, Northern Virginia and District of Columbia), Region 17 (Kentucky), Region 44 (West Virginia) and Region 39 (Tennessee). For the purposes of frequency planning, Regions 36 (Western Pennsylvania) and 28 (Eastern Pennsylvania, Delaware and Southern New Jersey) also must be considered because of proximity to their Regional boundaries.

Region 42 has eighty-nine (89) counties and thirty-five (35) cities and metropolitan areas with a combined land area of 37,737 square miles. The 2000 census with the defined region was approximately 5.21 million persons. (Appendix C contains a listing of the localities within the Region 42 Boundaries.) Also included are maps showing population density, trade areas, and anticipated future growth trends.

Region 42 has a very diverse geography. The terrain ranges from the rugged, rural Appalachian Mountains of the southwest, the Shenandoah Valley through the central portion of the Region, the Piedmont area, Tidewater and Peninsulas, to the Atlantic Ocean and the Eastern Shore.

Since Region 42 encompasses the Commonwealth of Virginia, some cities are independent of the surrounding or adjacent counties. Cities and counties generally are referred to as localities. Each locality, to the level of its legislated responsibility, has public safety responsibility for police, fire prevention and control, natural resource preservation and control, prisoner detention, emergency medical services and highway maintenance. There is also a large Federal government presence throughout the Region.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

There are no cross jurisdiction arrangements or agreements that reach outside of Region 42. This Regional Plan will consider, for planning purposes, the communication needs of all currently eligible entities as defined in 47 CFR 90.523.

There are currently no federally recognized tribal nations within Region 42. The RPC communicated, through written correspondence, with the Virginia Bureau of Indian Affairs in order to discover any tribal nations and their interest in assisting with the development of this plan. (See Appendix K.)

### 1.3 Regional Committee Positions

The current Region 42 700 MHz Committee Officers:

Elected Officers	Name	Agency Represented	Contact Information
Chairman	Mr. Robert DeLauney	Radio Systems Engineer, City of Virginia Beach	(757) 385-4066 2805 Princess Anne Rd Bldg. 30 Virginia Beach, VA 23456 rdelaune@vbgov.com
Vice Chairman	Ms. Linda Boring	Senior Wireless Technician, City of Newport News	(757) 269-2430 513 Oyster Point Rd Newport News, VA 23602 lboring@nngov.com
Treasurer	Mr. David R. Warner	Telecommunications Engineer, Virginia Information Technologies Agency	Department of Information Technology 110 S. 7 <sup>th</sup> St, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor Richmond, VA 23219 (804)416-6199 david.warner@vita.virginia.gov
Secretary	Mr. David R. Warner	Telecommunications Engineer, Virginia Information Technologies Agency	Department of Information Technology 110 S. 7 <sup>th</sup> St, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor Richmond, VA 23219 (804)416-6199 david.warner@vita.virginia.gov

### 1.4 Purpose

The Region 42 Plan is intended to maximize public benefit of the spectrum derived from the former 700 MHz television broadcast spectrum by eligible public agencies' radio communication systems. The eligible agencies are defined in Chapter 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Section 90.523.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Applications from non-governmental organizations will be considered for review, only when accompanied by a current, written certification of support by the appropriate state or local governmental entity referenced in paragraph (b)(1) of that section.

This Plan gives priority to those eligible applicants who plan to use the spectrum in support of public safety and public service agencies primarily responsible for the protection of life and property. The Plan also reflects support and preference for applicants who will use assigned frequencies in the most efficient manner possible through trunked and future advanced technologies.

***Public safety*** – the public’s right, exercised through federal, state and local government as prescribed by law, to protect and preserve life, property and natural resources and to serve the public welfare.

***Public safety services*** – those services rendered by or through federal, state or local government in support of public safety duties.

***Public safety services providers*** – government and/or non-government entities; such as, private organizations, which, when properly authorized by the appropriate governmental authority, have a primary mission to provide public safety duties.

***Public services*** – those services provided by governmental, or non-governmental public safety entities that furnish, maintain, and protect the nation’s basic infrastructures that are required to promote the public’s safety and welfare.

This Plan has been developed in a manner such that all 700 MHz narrowband spectrum available will otherwise be impartially allocated according to criteria set forth in this document.

### 1.5 Authority

The authority for the Regional Planning Committee (RPC) to carry out its assigned tasks is derived from the FCC Report and Order, Docket 96-86. The RPC makes recommendations regarding the most appropriate and efficient utilization of the spectrum. Final authority to grant or deny authorizations remains with the FCC.

In Region 42, each committee member that represents an eligible licensee, under FCC Part 90 the Public Safety Radio Services is entitled to one vote in all committee matters. Except, as otherwise provided in this Plan, the majority of those present at a scheduled meeting will prevail. The by-laws for Region 42 are contained in Appendix A.

### 1.6 National Standard

The Region 42 Plan is believed to be in conformity with the National Coordination Committee (NCC) planning documents. In the event that a conflict arises between this Plan and the NCC documents or the FCC rules, the FCC rules will prevail. It is anticipated that the Plans of adjacent Regions may differ significantly from this Plan

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

because of demographics, geography, governmental organization and other local circumstances. Nothing in this Plan is intended to interfere with, or circumvent the proper functions and duties of organizations certified by the FCC for frequency coordination in the Private Land Mobile Radio Services (PLMRS). Rather, it provides procedures that represent the consensus of the group of individuals that developed the Region 42 Plan. If there is a perceived conflict, then the judgment of the FCC will prevail, and the Plan will be modified to resolve the problem.

### **1.7 Incident Command System Standard**

Region 42 supports the concept of the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Unified Incident Command System (ICS). The Commonwealth of Virginia has formed a State Interoperability Executive Committee (SIEC) that will address these issues separately. The Region 42 700 MHz Committee will coordinate with the SIEC to ensure that a statewide Unified ICS is established.

### **1.8 RPC Membership**

The members of the Region 42 Planning Committee can be found in Appendix B. This listing includes each member's agency affiliation, voting status, mailing address, phone number and email address. The officers of the RPC are noted as: Chair, Vice Chair, Recording Secretary, and Treasurer. The RPC membership represents all public safety and public service users in the region.

Authority to approve requests for spectrum and to execute the Plan, as outlined later, has been vested in the RPC's Executive Board, which consist of the elected officers, and the Chairs of the Technical and Implementation Subcommittees. The general membership of the Region is responsible for development and acceptance of the original Plan, and refinement or revision at the annual meeting of the RPC.

Eligibility for general membership and participation extends to any individual who is authorized to represent the interests of an entity eligible for licensure in the subject spectrum. Associate (non-voting) membership is available to any other interested individual or company authorized to advise, sell, maintain, or operate PLMRS in the subject spectrum within Region 42. Voting rights at a given meeting are limited to voting members who have attended the two most recent regularly scheduled meetings.

The RPC general meetings will be held on a semi-annual basis in the spring and fall, as well as any special meeting duly called by the Chairman of the Committee.

The spring meeting will also serve as the RPC's annual meeting for the purposes of electing officers, selecting membership, and seeking approval for any recommended updates to the Plan.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### 1.9 Meetings and Public Notices

All eligible entities within Region 42 were given 60 days advance notice prior to the first meeting of Region 42's RPC. The initial notification of meetings was accomplished through Public Notices posted on the web sites of the FCC and the Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials International, Inc. (APCO). Further, advertisements were placed in newspapers with wide distribution in Region 42 and the Virginia APCO bulletin. Ongoing notices were placed on the FCC and Virginia APCO web sites. Additionally, personal contact with several individuals who had interest in the 700 MHz planning process occurred throughout the process to encourage participation.

The Region 42 700 MHz Committee convened its first public meeting on October 2, 2001, beginning at 2:00 p.m. The meeting location was:

Holiday Inn – Tanglewood  
4468 Starkey Road  
Roanoke, Virginia

Region 42 800 MHz chairman, Ron Wade designated David R. Warner as meeting convener. The purpose of the first meeting was to describe the 700 MHz planning process, vote whether to consolidate with Region 20, and to elect officers. The members present elected to continue Regional boundaries consistent with those of the 821 MHz NPSPAC band.

Initial Elected Officers	Name	Agency Represented	Title
Chairman	Mr. Thomas Hanson	Charlottesville-UVA-Albemarle Combined 9-1-1 Center	Director
Vice Chairman	Mr. Don Bowman	Chesterfield County Fire Department	Battalion Chief
Treasurer	Mr. Jim McDonnell	Chesterfield County Emergency Communications	Operations Support Manager
Secretary	Mr. Jeff Pegram	Virginia State Police	Telecommunications Engineer Supervisor Virginia State Police

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Table 1 of Appendix B lists Region 42's initial members and their agency affiliation. Other tables in Appendix B include the Region 42 Committee membership at the time the 700 MHz Plan is adopted, and a listing of all independent Counties and Cities in Region 42. Voting and operating procedures are described in the bylaws of this plan. (See also Appendix I for subsequent Meeting Attendance and Appendix J for Meeting Minutes.)

Comments were solicited from all attendees at the RPC meetings. Comments received from eligible parties were forwarded to the appropriate Subcommittee chairs for review and deliberation by their Subcommittees. Comments that had merit were passed on to the RPC for consideration and implementation in the Plan where appropriate.

When the RPC completed the draft Plan it was published on the Commonwealth of Virginia web site for forty-five (45) days to receive any additional comments. The document was posted on the Region 42 list server for comment for the general public. The Plan also was distributed to all border Regions for their review and comment.

Appendix D includes copies of all notices, comments and submissions. It also includes the dates, names of publications, and web sites where meetings were announced.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **2. REGIONAL PLAN SUMMARY**

#### **2.1 Regional Planning Committee**

The Region Planning Committee (RPC) will remain a functional entity after the approval of this Plan to implement its features and requirements. The committee will be structured as the RPC with two working subcommittees. The subcommittees will review, investigate, and deliberate on matters pertaining to the responsibilities of the RPC, and present recommendations for action to the full committee. The responsibilities of the subcommittees will be separated into matters of technical issues and systems implementation. Each of these subcommittees is described in greater detail below. It is the intent of the RPC to solicit maximum participation to allow diverse representation.

##### **2.1.1 Technical Subcommittee**

Once the Plan attains FCC approval, the primary responsibility of the Region 42 Technical Subcommittee will be to review applications from agencies within the Region for conformance to Plan requirements. Membership of this committee will consist of:

- A Technical Subcommittee chairperson appointed by the RPC Chair.
- A minimum of four members appointed by the Subcommittee Chair.
- An ex-officio member recommended by the SIEC to represent interoperability and operational perspectives.

Membership of the Technical Subcommittee will be determined at each spring annual meeting. The Technical Subcommittee duties are as follows:

- Review applications in accordance with Region 42 submission requirements;
- Review applicant's clarifications and presentations;
- Maintain coordination with neighboring RPCs and FCC certified frequency coordinators and advisors;
- Update the CAPRAD.

The Technical Subcommittee will meet quarterly to review applications submitted by public safety agencies to approve and process them for coordination and licensure by the FCC. Dates for quarterly meetings will be set for the third Tuesday of February, May, August and November, unless agreed to in advance by the full Committee at its most recent meeting.

##### **2.1.2 System Implementation Subcommittee**

The System Implementation Subcommittee shall be responsible for the orderly and timely submission of the Regional Plan, and will remain in place permanently to oversee compliance with the Plan, resolve interregional issues, and prepare recommended changes to the Regional Plan as needed for submission to the FCC. The System



## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

Implementation Subcommittee is responsible for monitoring adherence to the Region 42 Plan.

Membership of this committee will consist of:

- A System Implementation Subcommittee chairperson who is appointed by the RPC Chair.
- A minimum of four members appointed by the Subcommittee Chair.
- An ex-officio member recommended by the SIEC to represent interoperability and operational perspectives.
- An ex-officio member recommended by the Technical Subcommittee chairperson to provide advice from a technical perspective.
- Membership of the System Implementation Subcommittee will be determined at each spring annual meeting.

The System Implementation Subcommittee duties are as follows:

- Perform an annual review of the Region 42 Plan and update as necessary;
- Monitor the progress of various system(s) implementation;
- Communicate with applicants to ensure that implementation of their systems is in accordance with provisions of their application, Planning Committee recommendations, and FCC authorization;
- Make recommendations to the RPC when applicants fail to implement systems;
- Make recommendations to resolve interregional issues.
- It is incumbent upon all applicants/licensees to supply an annual detailed status report on implementation until system is complete. Failure to do so will result in immediate notification from Region 42 to the FCC.

The System Implementation Subcommittee will meet quarterly to review matters related to the effective and efficient operation of systems authorized under this Regional Plan. Dates for quarterly meetings will be set for the third Tuesday of February, April, July, and November, unless agreed to in advance by the full Committee at its most recent meeting.

### **2.2 Interoperability**

The NCC recommended that states implement a State Interoperability Executive Committee (SIEC) to oversee interoperability plans. The FCC did not require that such a committee be formed in each state; however, if a state intended to create an SIEC, the FCC mandated a notification deadline of December 31, 2001. Virginia has formed an independent SIEC. The Region 42 700 MHz Committee will coordinate with the SIEC on Interoperability issues.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **3. ALLOCATION OF GENERAL USE SPECTRUM**

#### **3.1 General Provisions**

##### **3.1.1 Narrowband**

This portion of the Plan provides a basis for proper spectrum utilization. Its purpose is to evaluate the implementation of 700 MHz radio communication systems within the Region. Region 42 places greater emphasis on agencies that provide services that result in preserving personal life and property protection and such agencies will receive the highest priority.

700 MHz Public Safety Systems operating in Region 42 must comply with the FCC rules and regulations. A system using six (6) or more 6.25 kHz operating bandwidth channel pairs, three (3) or more 12.5 kHz operating bandwidth channel pairs or two (2) or more 25 kHz operating bandwidth channel pairs must be trunked as mandated by 47 C.F.R. §90.537(a). Systems employing five (5) or fewer 6.25 kHz operating bandwidth channel pairs, two (2) or fewer 12.5 kHz operating bandwidth channel pairs, or only one (1) 25 kHz operating bandwidth channel pair may operate in a conventional mode. However, such systems are expected to demonstrate loading consistent with the FCC standards for 800 MHz public safety conventional systems as defined in 47 C.F.R. §90.633. Conventional 700 MHz Public Safety systems that do not demonstrate loading consistent with those required for 800 MHz Public Safety systems will be required to share any partially loaded channel on a non-exclusive basis as determined by the RPC.

All equipment utilized in the 700 MHz Public Safety band and all operations conducted in the 700 MHz Public safety band must comply with all requirements outlined in Part 90, Subpart R of the FCC Rules and Regulations. As a minimum all systems in the 700 MHz Public Safety band must use digital modulation as its primary modulation technique. Note: Analog primary operations are permitted on the low power incident command channels.

##### **3.1.1.1 Orphaned Channels**

The narrowband pool allotments will have a channel bandwidth of 25 kHz. These 25 kHz allotments are characterized as “Technology Neutral” i.e., able to accommodate multiple technologies utilizing multiple bandwidths. If agencies choose a technology that requires less than 25 kHz channel bandwidth for their system, there is the potential for residual, “orphaned channels” of 6.25 kHz or 12.5 kHz bandwidth immediately adjacent to the assigned channel within a given county area. An orphan channel may be used at another location within the county area where it was originally approved, if it meets co- and adjacent channel interference criteria.

Regions could utilize “county areas” as guidelines for channel implementation within the Region. The definition of “county area” could be the geographical/political boundary of a county, plus a distance of up to 15 miles.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

When in the best interest of public safety communications and efficient spectrum use within the Region, the RPC shall have the authority to move these orphan channel allotments, and/or co-/adjacent- channel allotments affected by the movement of orphan channels, within its ‘county areas,’ which are defined above. The goal of the Region is to retain spectrum efficiency and/or minimize co-channel or adjacent channel interference between existing allotments/allocations within the Region utilizing disparate bandwidths and technologies. If it is required to move a full 25 kHz channel (or a portion of a channel) allotment to a location outside of the county area in which it was originally approved, the RPC will review the application as to whether or not the full/partial channel allotment meets frequency coordination guidelines and should be moved to accommodate an application at hand. The movement of the full/partial channel allotments can be approved on a majority vote of RPC members in attendance at a special or regular meeting of the RPC.

If the movement of a full/partial channel allotment is deemed in the best interest of the public safety community, and the relocation falls within the ‘county area’, there will be no plan amendment required.

If the movement of a full/partial channel allotment is deemed in the best interest of the public safety community, and the relocation requires the movement of a channel to a location outside of its original ‘county area’ boundaries, the Region will amend the regional plan and submit the amendment to the FCC, as needed, along with obtaining adjacent Region concurrences for the plan update.

If the movement of a full/partial channel allotment is deemed in the best interest of the public safety community, and the relocation requires moving a channel from one Region to another in the interest of interregional sharing and cooperation, each Region shall amend its plan and submit the amended plan to the FCC accompanied with adjacent Region(s) concurrences from the participating Region(s).

When reviewing spectrum allocations which result in orphaned channels, mutually exclusive applicants and applicants within the ‘county area’ affected should be given first consideration and/or the RPC will attempt to move another orphaned channel into the ‘county area’ to maintain the original spectrum allotment.

By defining spectrum allotments over a ‘county area’, it is anticipated that this will increase the possibility that orphaned channel remainders will still be able to be utilized within the ‘county area’ and reduce the potential for channel remainders to be forced to lay dormant and unused within a county channel allotment. The movement of orphan channels within the Region will be documented in the CAPRAD database.

### **3.2 Frequency Allotments**

The Region 42 Plan adopts the NCC’s recommended method of pre-coordination by using the Computer Assisted Pre-coordination Resource and Database (CAPRAD) as the base allotment methodology. The purpose of CAPRAD is to create a nationwide centralized database to manage the distribution of 700 MHz public-safety spectrum.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

CAPRAD will serve as a central repository of 700 MHz frequency information including Regional Plans, application submittals, approvals, coordination and licensure.

Applicants will be able to make application, receive Regional approval, acquire coordination from their selected coordinating body and submit application to the FCC for licensure via the Internet. By using CAPRAD, pre-coordination is accomplished by the system as it designs the allotment based on a distribution of frequencies to every county in the continental United States. CAPRAD utilizes population density in determining overall channel assignment to specific counties and border considerations are designed in the algorithm of the system.

The RPC has also adopted the CAPRAD allotment of interoperability spectrum for Region 42. The committee has determined that sufficient spectrum has been allocated for interoperability in the National Plan to meet the current and future needs of this Region.

The narrowband pre-allotment tables (Appendix F) are provided based on the CAPRAD presort. Although pre-allotments are listed as “County” and/or “City”, the allotment is available to any public safety entity within that County/City; they are not to be considered County and/or City allotted. The County-/City-like area is defined as the geographical/political boundary of a County and/or City plus a distance of up to ten miles. Spectrum may also be allotted to the Commonwealth of Virginia for use by state government agencies. As actual frequency allotments are made, Region 42 reserves the right to amend or reevaluate the narrowband pre-allotment table as necessary for effective spectrum management.

CAPRAD maximizes the spectrum utilization. See Appendix F for a detailed explanation of CAPRAD and a table of channel allotments for Region 42.

### **3.3 Spectrum Utilization Agreements**

By using CAPRAD the need for regional agreements on the use of spectrum is virtually eliminated. Region 42 has not entered into any special agreements over the use of spectrum in border Regions. If special situations occur in the future the RPC will act on behalf of Region entities in any border matter that may arise. (Appendix H demonstrates Evidence of Coordination with Adjacent Regions.)

### **3.4 Region 42 Application Requirements**

One (1) original and five (5) hardcopies and one (1) electronic copy (Adobe PDF format on CD) of each application are to be submitted to the Region 42, 700 MHz Technical Subcommittee. CAPRAD may eliminate this need if filed on-line. (See also Process Flow Chart for Obtaining a 700MHz License in Appendix L)

Each application must contain the following:

1. FCC ULS 601 Form(s) and accepted coordination application form for the coordinator selected.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

2. Details of engineering surveys showing radio coverage will not exceed the applicant's requirements; applicant should expect to submit for review: system tests, frequency analysis reports, technical parameters, propagation studies, and/or engineering studies with their 700 MHz application.
3. Explanation of the system's future growth for all agencies involved in the system.
4. Identification of agencies with whom Interoperability is considered essential, and an explanation of how the proposed system will communicate with those agencies.
5. Explanation of the funding commitment for the proposed system, including agency funding and/or agency resolutions.
6. Explanation of how the system will interface with long distance radio communications, such as amateur radio, satellite communications, and/or long range emergency preparedness communications systems.
7. Statement of need for installing a new 700 MHz system.
8. Explanation of whether the applicant's agency will comply with the interoperability requirements of the SIEC, and how that will be accomplished.
9. Any applicant presently operating a system in the NPSPAC 800 MHz bands, who is expanding to also utilize 700 MHz channels shall explain how they plan to meet the requirements of both Plans. (Note also that expanding 800 MHz systems into 700 MHz spectrum will invoke the FCC 700 MHz technical requirements, most notably the 6.25 kHz mandate).
10. List mobile and portable units by agency inventory.
11. List all existing public safety agency radio frequencies. Describe how they are presently utilized and the date they could be returned to the public safety pool.
12. Designate the certified public safety radio pool frequency coordinator that the applicant intends to coordinate the license application.
13. Control stations shall employ directional antennas and shall limit effective radiated power such that the path reliability is no greater than 99.9%, proposed control stations shall be located within the service area, unless documented proof is given showing that more power and/or additional station(s) out of the primary service area are required for system access.
14. A list of proposed control station locations, including latitude, longitude, effective radiated power, and height of antenna above ground level shall be provided with the request for frequencies.
15. Proposed Service Area Exhibit - An applicant shall provide, along with its request of frequencies, an exhibit showing the defined service area, methodology and assumptions used in determining the service area and the jurisdictional boundaries of the applicant. An additional exhibit showing the average elevation of the terrain of each of the eight main radials will be required. If an outside source is

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

used for the calculation of height above average terrain (HAAT), a copy of this report can be substituted for the average elevation exhibit.

- 16. System Capacity** - Applicants must submit a statement showing the number of units (mobiles, portables and control stations) used in the system. The unit must be classified according to the types of service the unit provides shown in Table 1 below (partial units may be classified in different services but the total of all units listed must equal the total units in the system):

**Table 1- System Capacity Service Units Classification**

Service Group	Public Safety Service
Local Government Administration	Executive Management
	Office of Emergency Services
	Transit Systems
	Facilities / Building Maintenance
	Utilities Operations
	Security Patrols
	Street & Road Maintenance
	Telecommunications Support
	Other Functions
Law Enforcement	City Police
	County Police
	Sheriff
	Courts
	Park Police
	Game Warden
	Beach Patrols
Fire	City Fire
	County Fire
	Rescue (Basic & Advanced Life Support)
	Park Forest Fire Suppression / Prevention
	Fire Marshal / Inspector
	Emergency Medical Services
Medical Services	Hospitals
	Trauma Centers
	Invalid Transport
	Physicians & Oral surgeons
	Veterinarians
Schools	School Buses
	School Administrators
	School Security
	School Board
Public Service	Social Services
	Parks & Recreation

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Service Group	Public Safety Service
	Permits & Inspections
	Public Health
	911 Call Center / Public Safety Dispatch Center

Systems that do not meet minimum loading standards shall be required to share channels on a non-exclusive basis. Exceptions will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the Region 42 Committee. Users requesting additional frequencies on their existing systems must demonstrate loading of 100% or more within three years.

Should a demand for additional frequencies exist after assignable frequencies are exhausted, any system having frequencies assigned under this plan for four (4) or more years and not loaded to at least 70% may lose operating authority on some of those frequencies in order to attain the 70% loading on the remaining frequencies. Any frequencies lost in this manner will be reallocated to other agencies to help satisfy demands in other areas.

If any channel is not loaded to more than 70% of its loading requirements within four (4) years after the license is granted, the channel may be made available for assignment to other agencies in the area on a shared basis in the event that other frequencies meeting the criteria for assignment are exhausted. Shared use of a frequency shall not be guaranteed protection from co-channel reuse requirements presented elsewhere in this plan.

Applicants requesting a single channel may be required to give the Region 42 Committee confirmation of loading for mobiles and portables as a method of validating loading.

A user requesting a single channel to replace a lower band channel currently in use, that will be turned back for reassignment, will not be required to meet loading requirements in order to obtain the new frequency.

The preceding exception shall apply to users which have only one system and a single channel. Agencies requesting additional channels or having multiple systems shall comply with the loading standards as outlined below or provide a traffic loading study that meets the criteria set forth below.

SYSTEM LOADING STANDARDS	
Channels	Minimum Units per Channel
1-5	70
6-10	75
11-15	80



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

SYSTEM LOADING STANDARDS	
Channels	Minimum Units per Channel
16-20	85

As in the case of S-160 agreements or similar agreements, it is permissible for a non-Federal government license to increase projected channel loading requirements to account for up to a 25% increase in mobile units, provided that evidence exists to support such use by Federal agencies.

Applicants proposing systems of five (5) channels or more shall be required to use trunking technology in their systems.

- 17. Implementation Plan/Schedule** - The applicant must furnish an implementation schedule that shows the planned time cycle for construction and operation of the proposed communications system. Due to the nature of governmental planning and budgeting, all applicants will invoke 47 CFR Section 90.629 of the FCC Rules and regulations (slow growth). Any reports required by the FCC shall also be sent to the Region 42 Committee. If the licensee fails to meet the schedule, the Region 42 Committee may recommend to the Federal Communication Commission that authorization for channels not meeting the loading criteria contained in the Plan be canceled.

### 3.4.1 Slow Growth Plans

For agencies submitting applications where funding is questionable and the progress for the system may be limited, slow growth plans must also be submitted if the agency anticipates system implementation taking more than five (5) years. Note: Slow growth allows up to 5 years implementing a system. If an agency needs more than that, it would have to request a waiver or an extension at the end of the 5 year period (47 CFR 90.629). An agency must provide convincing affirmative evidence every year after the application is approved showing that they are actually in the process of implementing its proposed system. If the slow growth plan is not submitted and acted upon by an agency, its licensed frequencies may be forfeited for reallocation to other potential users.

### 3.5 Expansion of Existing 800 MHz Systems

Existing 800 MHz systems that are to be expanded to include the frequency bands of 700 MHz will have to meet requirements of both the 700 MHz and 800 MHz Region 42 Plans.

### 3.6 TV/DTV Stations during DTV Transition

Region 42 has adopted the Digital Television (DTV) Transition guidelines approved by the NCC Implementation Subcommittee for use by agencies to protect incumbent TV/DTV during transition. Region 42 is impacted by a number of TV/DTV stations



## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

operating in channels 60-69. Applicants must satisfy the requirements of FCC 90.545 during the DTV transition period.

### **3.7 Federal Shared Use in Region 42**

Through the use of a Form S-160 and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) (See Appendix E) or equivalent agreement(s), a licensee may permit federal use of non-federal communication system spectrum if deemed appropriate. Such use is to be in full compliance with FCC requirements governing the use of the 700 MHz public safety spectrum.

### **3.8 Secondary Trunked Use of Interoperability Channels**

If an agency proposes to implement a trunked system, and they intend to use interoperability channels on a secondary basis with the system, then a clear plan must be included in the agency's application detailing how the channels will be released for interoperability use when an emergency situation arise. The RPC does not encourage the use of interoperability channels in a trunked system, however, will approve such action if the applicant follows the FCC rules on this matter and the agency provides convincing evidence that interoperability channels are necessary for the system to provide the intended service.

### **3.9 Interoperability Capabilities**

To determine an entity's system interoperability capabilities for purposes of scoring competing applications as discussed in the Evaluation Matrix Point System outlined in Section 4.1, Region 42 will use a model based on geographic areas by political subdivisions of governmental entities within the Region. Responsible entities will be hierarchical in nature, such as: state level # 1, service regional # 2, locality # 3 and township # 4. As an example, if the Commonwealth of Virginia implemented a statewide 700 MHz system, the Commonwealth might be responsible for the inclusion of interoperability frequencies in their base stations as required by the SIEC plan. If no state or service regional level system exists, but a locality does, then the locality might assume responsibility for including adequate channels and managing interoperability within the county according to the SIEC interoperability plan. The degree to which any system complies with the requirements of the SIEC plan will be a factor in the Evaluation Matrix Point System (EMPS).

It is the interest of the RPC to promote interoperability with the Commonwealth of Virginia's SIEC's Plan. Applicants will be scored appropriately under the interoperability criteria in the EMPS.

#### **3.9.1 Minimum Channel Quantity**

The minimum channel quantity for calling and tactical channels is eight I/O channel slots in each subscriber unit. Including direct (simplex) mode on these channel sets, up to 16 slots in each radio will be programmed for I/O purposes. Backbone issues are deferred to

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

the SIEC. Subscriber units, which routinely roam through more than one jurisdiction up to nationwide travel will require more than the minimum channel quantity.

The “CALL”ing channels shall be implemented in all voice subscriber units in repeat-mode and direct (simplex) mode. “Direct” mode is permitted in the absence of repeat operation or upon prior dispatch center coordination. If the local 700 MHz CALLing channel is not known, then the National CALLing channels should be utilized. Attempts shall be made on the repeater mode first then on the direct (simplex) mode.

A minimum set of six TACTical channels shall be implemented in every voice subscriber unit in the direct (simplex) analog mode. Specific channel sets are shown below (SIEC will have the option to exceed this minimum requirement).

Table 2 below provides a listing of interoperability channels that the RPC supports. Information listed under the Channel Sets column are 6.25 kHz channels, which are doubled-up to establish a single 12.5 kHz channel for simplex use. These channels are also specified to be used in digital mode with the NAC code listed in the appropriate columns below.

**Table 2 – RPC Supported Interoperability Channels**

16 Channel Sets	Description	Label	NAC Code
Channel 39 & 40	Calling Channel	7CALL50	\$293
Channel 119 & 120	General Public Safety Service	7TAC55	\$293
Channel 303 & 304	Mobile Repeater	7MOB59	\$293
Channel 319 & 320	Other Public Service	7GTAC57	\$293
Channel 681 & 682	Calling Channel	7CALL70	\$293
Channel 761 & 762	General Public Safety Service	7TAC75	\$293
Channel 881 & 882	Mobile Repeater	7MOB79	\$293
Channel 937 & 938	Other Public Services	7GTAC77	\$293
Channels Labeled as mandatory include both the mobile transmit and mobile receive (a total of 16 channels) for subscriber units only			

### 3.10 Technical Responsibilities

The provisions of the Region 42 Plan must be used as a guide for establishing any new system. Additional information may be required by the RPC to provide clarification for technical issues. Applicants should consider the following guidance while submitting license requests to the RPC:

**Spectrum Efficiency** – This is of primary importance in the development of systems. As high-level systems reach capacity, the smaller systems in the public safety service must consider uniting their communications efforts, using advanced technology, to formulate one large system. Applicants for radio communications in the 700 MHz public safety services in Region 42 will be required to provide loading criteria information for the proposed system.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

**Interference** - When frequencies are requested for smaller conventional 700 MHz subsystems, those frequencies utilized must not interfere with the trunked systems. Disruptive interference with communications involved in these services will not be permitted. Applications including the potential for adjacent-channel and/or co-channel interference may undergo engineering analysis on a case-by-case basis by the public safety certified frequency coordinators.

**Coverage** - Strict adherence for limiting area coverage to the boundaries of the applicant's service area must be observed. Overlap or extended coverage must be minimized even where systems utilizing 700 MHz trunked radio systems are proposing to inter-mix systems for cooperative and/or mutual aid purposes. Antenna heights are to be limited to provide only the necessary coverage for the applicant. When antenna locations are restricted to only the "high ground" transmitter outputs and special antenna patterns must be employed to produce the necessary coverage with the proper ERP. All necessary precautions must be taken to gain maximum reuse of the 700 MHz spectrum.

**Transmitter Distance** - The distance between transmitters for co-channel use and reuse will be determined by and through, the RPC EMPS, the current "Best Practices" applicable to 700 MHz, and/or as deemed appropriate by the RPC. For the purposes of initial planning, it is recommended that applicants allow a 70 mile co-channel separation and 35 mile adjacent channel separation. Approved applications will be forwarded to the appropriate coordination group and the Federal Communications Commission. The applicant should note that the Federal Communications Commission has the final decision on the applicant's submitted application and its content.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### 4. PROCESSING AND EVALUATING APPLICATIONS

The RPC shall adhere to the applicant evaluation criteria established in the NCC process as further defined in this Plan. Refer to Appendix L for the application processing flow chart. Deviations from FCC rules are not to be approved unless a fully justified waiver request has been presented to the RPC. The RPC Technical Subcommittee will meet to review, evaluate, and process applications in a timely manner, typically within ninety (90) days after receipt.

In cases when there is contention for a specific channel, the EMPS will be utilized. In all cases, service area, technical requirements, and channel loading criteria will be evaluated. Exceptions may apply upon unique circumstances, after review and approval by the RPC.

After RPC review, the application will be sent to the public safety frequency coordinator selected by the applicant. The public safety frequency coordinator may desire to contact the Region or an applicant to help clarify issues relative to the application(s). Subsequent to coordination review, the FCC will review the application and notify the applicant of the application status. Applicants can track progress of their application using the FCC ULS (Universal Licensing System). It is strongly recommended that the RPC keep CAPRAD updated.

#### 4.1 Evaluation Matrix Point System (EMPS)

The RPC uses a matrix point system to evaluate applications and in the event of multiple applications will be used to determine an outcome. The EMPS table provided in Appendix M has a listing of the EMPS categories and points, which are defined in this section. The maximum number of points that can be achieved consists of 1040 points that originate from eight categories as follows:

<b>Category</b>	<b>Points</b>
1. Service Points	40
2. Use Points	300
3. Interoperability Communications	100
4. Loading	150
5. Spectrum Efficiency	100
6. System Implementation Factors	100
7. System Density	100
8. Frequency Givebacks	150
<b>Total</b>	<b>1040</b>

##### 4.1.1 Service Points (Maximum Accumulation 40 points)

A maximum of 40 service points for an application may be accumulated for service offered for the following governmental groups:

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Service	Points
1. Local	10
2. County	10
3. State	10
4. Federal	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>

### 4.1.2 Use Points (Maximum Accumulation 300 points)

A maximum of 300 use points for an application may be accumulated for service provided to the following public safety user groups:

Use	Points
1. Law Enforcement	60
2. Fire/Rescue/EMS	60
3. Special Emergency	40
4. Emergency Management	40
5. Forestry Conservation	40
6. Highway Maintenance	40
7. General Government	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>300</b>

Environmental protection shall fall in the “Special Emergency” category and shall be considered for tasks that directly reduce contamination to the air, water or ground by chemicals or waste materials.

### 4.1.3 Interoperability Communications (Maximum score 100 points)

The application is scored on the degree of interoperability that is demonstrated, with a range of points from 0 to 100. This category will not rate the application on the inclusion of interoperability channels, but on its proposed actual ability to communicate with different levels of government and services during a time of emergency. Each applicant is encouraged to have direct mobile-to-mobile communications among these radio type functions; local, state and federal in the police, fire/EMS, special emergency, emergency management, forestry, highway maintenance and general government. All applicants will start with 100 points and points will be deducted based upon their lack of intersystem communications.

The applicant shall stipulate how they will accomplish interoperability in their proposed system (gateway, switch, cross-band repeater, console cross-patch, software defined radio or other means) for each of the priorities listed below:

1. Disaster and extreme emergency operation for mutual aid and interagency communications.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

2. Emergency or urgent operation involving imminent danger to life or property.
3. Special event control, generally of a preplanned nature (including task force operations).
4. Single agency secondary communications. Priority 4 is the default priority when no other priority is declared and includes routine day to day (non-emergency) operations.

Five (5) points will be deducted for each radio service type function in which the applicant lacks communication via console patch when direct mobile-to-mobile communication does not exist. Ten (10) points will be deducted for each radio service in which the applicant lacks direct mobile-to-mobile communications.

### 4.1.4 Loading (Maximum score 150 points)

For purposes of loading calculations, subscriber units are defined as mobiles, portables, and control stations. Each applicant, for a trunked system, shall certify that a minimum of 100 distinct subscriber units will be placed in service for each channel within five (5) years of the initial Plan approval date. If that is not the case, then less than fully loaded channels shall be returned to the allotment pool and the licensee shall be modify its license accordingly. Voice channels shall be loaded to 100 subscriber units per channel. When an applicant does not load a channel with a minimum of 70 subscriber units, the channel may be available for reassignment to other licensees.

Expansion of existing systems will be evaluated with respect to the aforementioned categories. Any system less than fully loaded will be calculated as follows:

SU = Total number of subscriber units

CC = Total number of communications channels (6.25 or 12.5 kHz narrow band)

LS = Loading score

$$(SU/CC)*1.5=LS$$

A fully loaded channel is one serving 100 distinct subscriber units. Control channels shall not be considered communications channels. Plans submitted to the RPC shall stipulate the number of voice channels and control channel(s).

### 4.1.5 Spectrum Efficiency (Maximum score 100 points)

The applicant will be scored on the degree of spectrum efficient technology that the system demonstrates. A trunked system will be considered a spectrum efficient technology as well as any technological systems feature that is designed to enhance the efficiency of the system and improve the efficient use of spectrum.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Spectrum Efficiency Points		Points
1.	Trunked or equally high efficient technology	60
2.	Technologies that increase system throughput (6.25 kHz)	60
3.	Conventional System	30
<b>Total</b>		<b>150</b>

### 4.1.6 System Implementation Factors (Maximum score 100 points)

This category scores the applicant on two factors: 1) budgetary commitment and 2) plan completeness. The degree of budgetary commitment is scored on a range from 0 to 50 points based on the RPC's evaluation of commitment demonstrated through documentation by the applicant and its funding source entity. A high degree of funding commitment will receive a higher score. Applicants will also be scored on the degree of plan completeness on a range from 0 to 50 points. Applicants must submit a timetable for the implementation of the system. Applicants should be aware of the requirements outlined in "Slow Growth Plan" portion of this plan and the FCC rules.

Applicants with less than complete funding commitment and/or incomplete plans will have their point score reduced accordingly. Resolutions, legislation, or other such documentation from governing entities shall be submitted by applicants to support financial commitment.

### 4.1.7 System Density (Maximum score 100 points)

Each applicant will be scored on the level of geographic efficiency. Scoring will be based upon the ratio of mobiles and portables to the square mile area of coverage. Scores are based on the ratio multiplied by 100 points with the maximum not to exceed 100 points. The system density score will be calculated as follows:

SU = Total number of subscriber units

SM = Total area of system coverage in square miles

DS = System density score

$$(SU/SM)*100 = DS$$

A maximum area of 500 square miles is established.

### 4.1.8 Frequency Relinquishment (Maximum score 150 points)

The applicant is scored on the number of channels returned in other bands subject to licensure and implementation of the subject system. The greater the number of channels returned, the higher the score. Point consideration also will be given to applicants that represent recently established public safety service(s) system coverage a wide area and multiple agencies.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **Giveback scoring**

The number of channels (unpaired or paired frequencies) relinquished \_\_\_\_x 10 = score  
Applicants for new systems where no existing frequencies are in use to be replaced will be awarded 50 points.

### **4.2 Appeals Process/Intra-Regional Dispute Resolution**

Throughout the application review and frequency allotment process, an applicant shall be given opportunities to appeal decisions that have caused the rejection of its application. The appeal process has two levels: the RPC and FCC. An applicant who decides to appeal a rejection should initiate that appeal immediately upon notification of rejection using the Dispute Resolution Process contained in Appendix G. In the event that an appeal reaches the second level, the FCC, the FCC decision will be final and binding on all parties.



## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **5. PROCEDURES FOR THE RPC TECHNICAL COMMITTEE**

#### **5.1 Process**

The frequency allotment methodology is a two-stage process. The first stage assigns channels, to the highest degree possible, to all eligible agencies based on population and agency size. The second stage creates an allotment pool to be used by future applicants for channels that satisfy the requirements of the Plan.

#### **5.2 Coverage**

It is the responsibility of the Regional Committee to restrict or limit the coverage to the area of the applicant jurisdiction. It is anticipated that the most recent version of the TIA 8.8 standards will be used to predict coverage. This Plan uses the standard developed for NPSPAC as follows: the desired coverage of a system is considered to be, as a maximum, three (3) miles outside of the boundary of the applicant's service area. The maximum "designed mean signal strength" at this contour shall not exceed +40dBu (40dB above one microvolt per meter), with the test antenna centered at an elevation of five feet above ground level. In order to allow for practical system design, the three mile pad may be altered on a case-by-case basis, and the maximum/minimum coverage radius in all cases shall not exceed five (5) miles. See Appendix F for the Field Strength Measurement.

#### **5.3 Interference – Co-channel**

Co-channel assignments will be made when it is determined that the two or more systems will create a signal of +5 dBu or less anywhere within their co-channel partner's boundary.

#### **5.4 Interference – Adjacent Channel**

Adjacent channel assignments will be made when it is determined that two or more systems create a signal-strength of +25 dBu or less anywhere within their adjacent channel partner's boundary.

#### **5.5 System Implementation Overview**

Should system implementation not begin within two (2) years or if projected planned channel loading is not attained within four (4) years after granting of license, the channels will be returned for re-allotment to others. A one (1) year extension may be supported by the RPC, if it can be shown that circumstances are beyond the control of the applicant. The applicant will be responsible for contacting the FCC to request an extension.

Applicants must be acting to the extent of their power to implement the project within their authority. System implementation will be monitored by the RPC Implementation Subcommittee, which shall be responsible for determining the progress being made on the implementation of a system. Review of system implementation by the Subcommittee will take place at one (1) year intervals. If progress is made and the system is implemented, the system shall be deemed "complete."

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

If progress is not made, the licensee will be advised in writing that they are in default of their plan and the Region 42 Plan and the consequences of their lack of progress. The Implementation Subcommittee will inform the RPC and other appropriate parties. The Implementation Subcommittee will continue to monitor the progress of any system determined to be in default and if no progress is being made, the Subcommittee will inform the RPC and will recommend that the RPC inform the FCC of the lack of progress. The licensee in default can appeal this action or can allow the license to be withdrawn. If the authorized frequencies are withdrawn they will be returned to the frequency allotment pool for future use.

### **5.6 CAPRAD**

The Computer Assisted Pre-Coordination Resource and Database (CAPRAD) features web site access with a graphical user interface (GUI), an informational front page, and secure access for registered users. The system comprises several interactive, relational databases and provides a frequency availability “notebook”, search, report generating tools, and an interface to the FCC’s automated systems. This access includes the Universal Licensing System (ULS) with nightly data comparison and updates, and on-line help features for queries, entries and updates.

CAPRAD serves as a repository for supplemental information such as: completed Regional and State Plans, a list of television channels with potential impact, the final FCC Report & Order frequency table, contact information for RPC chairpersons or others as required, and RPC frequency limitations by Regions and adjacent Regions.

CAPRAD is administered by the National Law Enforcement and Corrections Technology Center – Rocky Mountain Region’s (NLECT-RM), NPSTC Support Office. NLECT-RM is a program of the National Institute of Justice (NIJ).

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **6. UTILIZATION OF INTEROPERABILITY CHANNELS**

Utilization of the Interoperability Channels designated by the FCC will be in accordance with the Virginia SIEC Plan. For information regarding the Virginia SIEC contact information is listed below:

Title: Commonwealth Interoperability Coordinator

Office: Governor's Office of Commonwealth Preparedness

Phone: 804-225-3800

Web Address: [www.interoperability.publicsafety.virginia.gov](http://www.interoperability.publicsafety.virginia.gov)

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### 7. ADJACENT REGION REVIEW

The RPC uses the NPSTC/CAPRAD packing program allotments, which inherently coordinate the allotments along Regional boundaries. Copies of the draft Plan were sent to the Regional Planning Committees of the following Regions:

- Region 17 (Kentucky)
- Region 20 (Maryland, Northern Virginia, and District of Columbia)
- Region 28 (Eastern Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Southern New Jersey)
- Region 31 (North Carolina)
- Region 36 (Western Pennsylvania)
- Region 39 (Tennessee)
- Region 44 (West Virginia)

The Draft Plan transmittal to the aforementioned regions stated that sixty (60) days would be allowed for review and comment, unless additional time were required to address specific issues. (See Appendix H for Evidence of Coordination with Adjacent Regions) As actual frequency allotments are made, Region 42 reserves the right to amend or reevaluate the narrowband pre-allotment table as necessary for effective spectrum management. The RPC will seek concurrence from all adjacent regions before making changes to the pre-allotment table.

Region 42 borders (interference border, not geographical border) with Regions 17, 20, 28, 31, 36, 39, and 44 are sparsely populated and, generally, the 700 MHz band channels are not built out on either side of these regional border areas. The northern border with Region 20 comprises some of the most urban and densely populated areas of Virginia. The CAPRAD database and its associated packing plan will provide minimum channel allotments for all of the Region 42 bordering regions. This method was recommended by the NCC Implementation Subcommittee as a means to ensure that adjacent Regions, which did not enter the Regional Planning process immediately, would not find all channels on their borders previously to have been assigned.

If an adjacent Region has difficulties satisfying intra-regional requests due to channel allocation within Region 42, this committee will work with that adjacent Region to resolve any issues that might hinder interoperability or reduce any benefit to public safety communications.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **8. CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that all Planning Committee meetings, including Subcommittee or executive committee meetings were open to the public.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Glossary of Terms

---

**700 MHz Band** – 24 MHz of spectrum allocated to Public Safety.

<http://www.fcc.gov/pshs/spectrum/700mhz/techsum.html>

**Aggregation of Channels** – Contiguous bandwidth allocated so as to create a single “channel” for wideband or broadband uses.

**Adjacent Channel** – Any of two frequencies not within the same identified bandwidth, but typically the next block of lower or higher bandwidth than that channel identified.

**Allocation (or Allotted)** – Channels designated and approved for use by Region 42 communities of interest.

**Allotment** – Pre-planned channels as specified by CAPRAD for use by Region 42 communities of interest.

**AOP** – Area of Operation.

**APCO** – Association of Public Safety Communications Officials International, Inc. Virginia chapter’s URL is <http://www.virginia-apco.org/>

**Broadband** – Data channels operating with bandwidths greater than 150 kHz.

**CAPRAD** – Computer Assisted Pre-coordination Resource and Database; used in Regional and national planning, management and licensing of the 700 MHz public safety spectrum. <http://caprad.nlectc.du.edu/login/home>

**CFR** – Code of Federal Regulations.

**Channel** – Two related frequencies (as specified by the FCC) that are used in a paired manner by a radio repeater.

**Co-Channel** – Any two frequencies within the same identified bandwidth.

**County Area** – The geographical/political boundary of a county, plus a distance of up to 10 miles.

**CTCSS** – Continuous Tone-Coded Squelch System (sometimes referred to as PL – Private Line).

**Data Channel or Frequency** – A channel or frequency utilized to transmit and receive information between computers and other electronic circuitry.

**dBμ** - A rating of radio frequency power with reference to microvolts.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

**EMPS** – Evaluation Matrix Point System.

**ERP** – Effective Radiated Power (transmitter power output, minus feed line losses, plus antenna gain).

**FCC** – Federal Communications Commission. <http://www.fcc.gov/>

**Frequency** – A contiguous bandwidth (typically 6.25, 12.5, or 25 kHz) of radio spectrum.

**Height Above Average Terrain (HAAT)** – an average of the terrain elevations within 16 km (10 miles) of the transmitter site. HAAT can be determined using the FCC HAAT Calculation tool [http://www.fcc.gov/mb/audio/bickel/haat\\_calculator.html](http://www.fcc.gov/mb/audio/bickel/haat_calculator.html).

**High Ground** – Generally referred to as a transmitter location that has a high HAAT number.

**I/O** – Interoperability.

**ICS** – Unified Incident Command System.

**Mixed Voice/Data Channel or Frequency** – A channel or frequency utilized to transmit and receive information both aurally and also between computers and other electronic circuitry.

**Mobile Radio** – A two-way radio permanently mounted or affixed in or on a vehicle.

**MOU** – Memorandum of Understanding.

**Narrowband** – Voice or data channels operating with 6.25 or 12.5 kHz bandwidth.

**NCC** – National Coordination Committee. That body established by the FCC to solicit input from public safety community in the further development of rules governing the new 700 MHz public safety band, particularly in regard to interoperability.

**NIMS** – National Incident Management System.

**NPSPAC** – National Public Safety Planning and Advisory Committee. That body formed by the FCC in 1986 to coordinate and ensure the involvement of public safety entities in the development of the national plan for radio spectrum usage.

**NPSTC** – National Public Safety TeleCommunications Council. A federation of organizations representing public safety telecommunications. <http://www.npstc.org>

**NTIA** – National Telecommunications and Information Administration (Federal government user's equivalent to the FCC). <http://www.ntia.doc.gov/>

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

***Orphaned Channels*** – Those 6.25 KHz or 12.5 KHz channels remaining when an applicant requests allocation of channel bandwidth less than a 25 kHz channel.

***Plan (or The Plan)*** – The Region 42 700 MHz Plan.

***PLMRS*** – Private Land Mobile Radio Services.

***Portable Radio*** – A two-way radio carried on a person and powered via battery; shall include radios that can be quickly disconnected without tools from vehicular-mounted chargers/adapters.

***PSWAC*** – *Public Safety Wireless Advisory Committee*. That body composed of public safety officials charged with studying the lack of radio frequency spectrum for public safety and making recommendations for remedies.

***PSWN*** – Public Safety Wireless Network. A federally funded joint initiative that focused on improving public safety wireless communications interoperability by conducting outreach forums, researching communications systems and assisting with executing interoperable systems implementation strategies. <http://www.pswn.gov>

***Region 42*** – All of the Commonwealth of Virginia, except parts of northern Virginia included in Region 20 area (Arlington, Fairfax, Fauquier, Loudoun, Stafford and Prince Williams Counties).

***RPC*** – Region 42 700 MHz Planning Committee.

***SIEC*** – State Interoperability Executive Committee. That body appointed by a state to determine and oversee interoperability procedures for a licensee.  
<http://www.interoperability.publicsafety.virginia.gov/>

***Slow Growth*** – A period requested beyond one calendar year to plan, build and implement a radio system. Refer to CFR 47 part 90.629.

***Subscriber*** – An individual radio licensed for a radio system. Includes mobile, portable and fixed-location radios.

***ULS*** – Universal Licensing System. <http://wireless.fcc.gov/uls/index.htm?job=home>

***Voice Channel or Frequency*** – Utilized to transmit and receive end-to-end aurally comprehended communications.



## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **Appendix A Bylaws of Region 42**

---

**April 27, 2006**

#### **Article I**

##### **A.1 Name and Purpose**

The name of this Committee shall be Region 42 700 MHz Committee. Its primary purpose is to foster cooperation, planning, development of Regional Plans and the implementation of systems in the 700 MHz Public Safety Band.

#### **Article II**

##### **A.2 MEMBERS**

For purposes of this Article, the term “member,” unless otherwise specified, refers to both voting and non-voting members.

##### **A.2.1 Number, Election and Qualification**

The Regional Committee shall have two classes of members, “voting members” and “non-voting members” as defined below. New members may be added at annual, special, or regular meetings.

###### **A.2.1.1 Voting Members**

Voting members shall consist of one representative from any single agency engaged in public safety and eligible to hold a license under 47 CFR 90.20, 47 CFR 90.523 or 47 CFR 2.103, except that a single agency shall be allowed no more than one vote for each distinct eligibility category (e.g. police, fire, EMS, highway) within the agency’s organization or political jurisdiction. When voting on any issue, individuals must identify themselves along with the agency and eligibility category that they represent.

Voting members may not vote on issues involving her/his entity.

###### **A.2.1.2 Non-Voting Members**

Non-voting members are all others interested in furthering the goals of public safety communications.

##### **A.2.2 Tenure**

In general, each member shall hold membership from the date of acceptance until resignation or removal.

##### **A.2.3 Powers and Rights**

In addition to such powers and rights as are vested in them by law or by these bylaws, the members shall have such other powers and rights as the membership may determine.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **A.2.4 Suspension and Removal**

A representative may be suspended or removed with cause by vote of a majority of members after reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard. Failure to attend 50% of meetings held in a calendar year shall be a specific cause for removal from the membership.

### **A.2.5 Resignation**

A member may resign by delivering written resignation to the chairman, vice-chairman, treasurer or secretary of the RPC or to a meeting of the members.

### **A.2.6 Annual Meetings**

The annual meeting of the members shall be held at (location) on the (date) each year or if that date is a legal holiday in the place where the meeting is to be held, then at the same hour on the next succeeding day that is not a legal holiday.

If an annual meeting is not held as herein provided, a special meeting of the members may be held in place thereof with the same force and effect as the annual meeting, and in such case all references in these bylaws, except in this Section 2.6, to the annual meeting of the members shall be deemed to refer to such special meeting. Any such special meeting shall be called and notice shall be given as provided in Section 2.7 and 2.8.

### **A.2.7 Special Meetings**

Special meetings of the members may be held at any time and at any place within the Regional Committee area. Special meetings of the members may be called by the chairman or by the vice-chairman, or in case of death, absence, incapacity, by any other officer or, upon written application of two or more members.

### **A.2.8 Call and Notice**

- A.** Annual meetings. Reasonable notice of the time and place of special meetings of the members shall be given to each member. Such notice need not specify the purposes of a meeting, unless otherwise required by law or these bylaws or unless there is to be considered at the meeting (i) amendments to these bylaws, (ii) an increase or decrease in the number of members, or (iii) removal or suspension of a member who is an officer.
- B.** Reasonable and sufficient notice. Except as otherwise expressly provided, it shall be reasonable and sufficient notice to a member to send notice by mail at least five days or by e-mail/facsimile at least three days before the meeting, addressed to such member at his or her usual or last known business address, or, to give notice to such member in person or by telephone at least three days before the meeting.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **A.2.9 Quorum**

At any meeting of the members, a majority of the officers and {either a minimum number of members or a minimum percentage of members} of the voting members shall constitute a quorum. Any meeting may be adjourned to such date or dates not more than ninety days after the first session of the meeting by a majority of the votes cast upon the question, whether or not a quorum is present, and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice.

### **A.2.10 Action by Vote**

Each voting member, representing a particular agency (one vote per agency) shall have one vote; non-voting members shall have no right to vote. When a quorum is present at any meeting, a majority of the votes properly cast by voting members present shall decide any question, including election to any office, unless otherwise provided by law or these bylaws.

### **A.2.11 Action by Writing**

Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the members may be taken without a meeting if all members entitled to vote on the matter consent to the action in writing and the written consents are filed with the records of the meetings of the members. Such consents shall be treated for all purposes as a vote at a meeting.

### **A.2.12 Proxies**

Voting members may vote either in person or by written proxy dated not more than one month before the meeting named therein, which proxies shall be filed before being noted with the secretary or other person responsible for recording the proceedings of the meeting. Unless otherwise specifically limited by their terms, such proxies shall entitle the qualified, or in each case until he or she sooner dies, resigns, is removed or become disqualified.

## **Article III**

### **A.3 Officers and Agents**

#### **A.3.1 Number and qualification**

The officers of the Regional Committee shall be a chairman, vice-chairman, treasurer, secretary and such other officers, if any, as the voting members may determine. All officers must be voting members of the Regional Committee.

#### **A.3.2 Election**

The officers shall be elected by the voting members at their first meeting and, thereafter, at the annual meeting of the members.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **A.3.3 Tenure**

The officers shall each hold office until the annual meeting of the members held within one year from the adoption of these bylaws, or until their successor, if any, is chosen, or in each case until he or she sooner dies, resigns, is removed or becomes disqualified.

### **A.3.4 Chairman and Vice Chairman**

The chairman shall be the chief executive officer of the Regional Committee and, subject to the control of the voting members, shall have general charge and supervision of the affairs of the Regional Committee. The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Regional Committee.

The Vice Chairman shall have such duties and powers as the voting members shall determine. The vice-chairman shall have and may exercise all the powers and duties of the chairman during the absence of the chairman or in the event of his or her inability to act.

### **A.3.5 Treasurer**

The treasurer shall be the chief financial officer and the chief accounting officer of the Regional Committee. The treasurer shall be in charge of its financial affairs, funds, and valuable papers and shall keep full and accurate records thereof.

### **A.3.6 Secretary**

The secretary shall record and maintain records of all proceedings of the members in a file or series of files kept for that purpose, which file or files shall be kept within the Region and shall be open at all reasonable times to the inspection of any member. Such file or files shall also contain records of all meetings and the original, or attested copies, of bylaws and names of all members and the address (including e-mail address, if available) of each. If the secretary is absent from any meeting of members, a temporary secretary chosen at the meeting shall exercise the duties of the secretary at the meeting.

### **A.3.7 Suspension or Removal**

An officer may be suspended with cause by vote of a majority of the voting members.

### **A.3.8 Resignation**

An officer may resign by delivering his or her written resignation to the chairman, vice-chairman, treasurer, or secretary of the Regional Committee. Such resignation shall be effective upon receipt (unless specified to be effective at some other time), and acceptance thereof shall not be necessary to make it effective unless it so states.

### **A.3.9 Vacancies**

If the office of any officer becomes vacant, the voting members may elect a successor. Each such successor shall hold office for the remainder terms, and in the case of the chairman, vice chairman, treasurer and clerk until his or her successor is elected and

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

qualified, or in each case until he or she sooner dies, resigns, is removed, or becomes disqualified.

### **Article IV**

#### **A.4 Amendments**

These bylaws may be altered, amended, or repealed in whole or in part by vote. The voting members may by a two-thirds vote, alter, amend, or repeal any bylaws adopted by the RPC members or may otherwise adopt, alter, amend, or repeal any provision for which FCC regulation or these bylaws requires action by the voting members.

### **Article V**

#### **A.5 Dissolution**

This Regional Committee may be dissolved by the consent of two-thirds plus one of the members in good standing at a special meeting called for such purpose. The FCC shall be notified.

### **Article VI**

#### **A.6 Rules of Procedures**

The Conduct of Regional Meetings including without limitation, debate and voting, shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order, newly revised 1990 edition, ninth edition, Sarah Corbin Robert, Henry M. Robert III, and William J. Evans.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Appendix B Committee Membership

Table B-1. Original Region 42 member list and contact information

NAME	ORGANIZATION	ADDRESS	CITY
Thomas Hanson	Albemarle/Charlottesville 911	2306 Ivy Road	Charlottesville, VA 22903
Don Bowman	Chesterfield County	Post Office Box 40	Chesterfield VA 23832
Rich Bumgarner	Alexandria Police Department	2003 Mill Road	Alexandria, VA 22314
Bill Dugan	Fauquier County	78 West Lee Street	Warrenton, VA 20186
Alan T. Kealey	Region 20	580 Taylor Avenue E-3	Annapolis, MD 21401
Noel Armstrong	Virginia State Police	Post Office Box 27472	Richmond, VA 23235
Kay Blackmore	Motorola	1270 Fairfield Road	Gettysburg, PA 17325
Melinda Bramley	Virginia Beach	2509 Princess Anne Road	Virginia Beach, VA 23456
John Brown	Spotsylvania County	Post Office Box 1146	Spotsylvania, VA 22553
Vic Buisset	VDEM	10501 Trade Court	Richmond, VA 23236
Wayne Campagna	Albemarle County	2306 Ivy Road	Charlottesville, VA 22903
Nicholas Diamond	CTA Communications	20715 Timberlake Road	Lynchburg, VA 24502
John Furlough	Virginia State Police	Post Office Box 27472	Richmond, VA 23261
Joe Gately	Gately Communications	501 Industry Drive	Hampton, VA 23661
D. Terry Hall	York County		Yorktown, VA
Phil Heins	Hanover County	Post Office Box 470	Hanover, VA 23069
Bill Hobgood	City of Richmond	900 East Broad Street	Richmond, VA 23219
Paul Hoppes	Commonwealth of Virginia	110 South 7th Street	Richmond, VA 23219
Bernie Klein	Frederick Griffin PC	3229 Waterlick Road	Lynchburg, VA 24502
Vic Buisset	VDEM	10501 Trade Court	Richmond, VA 23236
Jim McDonnell	Chesterfield County	Post Office Box 40	Chesterfield, VA 23832
Bob Newman	Motorola	5142 Norseman Drive	Roanoke, VA 24019
Bob Nibarger	City of Virginia Beach	2509 Princess Anne Road	Virginia Beach, VA 23456
Jeff Pegram	VSP	Post Office Box 27472	Richmond, VA 23261
William Powers	City of Roanoke	1802 Courtland Road	Roanoke, VA 24012
Bette Rinehart	Motorola	1270 Fairfield Road	Gettysburg, PA 17325
Michael Saben	CTA Communications	20715 Timberlake Road	Lynchburg, VA 24502
Joseph Schaefer	Department of Forestry	900 Natural Resources Drive	Charlottesville, VA 22903
Ed Smyth	Mathews County	Post Office Box 839	Mathews, VA 23109
Jane Stanley	Ma/COM	8206 Spring Meadow Road	Richmond, VA 23235
Michael Taylor	City of Newport News	513 Oyster Point Road	Newport News, VA 23602
Ron Wade	City of Roanoke	215 Church Avenue SW	Roanoke, VA 24011
David Warner	Commonwealth of Virginia	110 South 7th Street	Richmond, VA 23219

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Table B-2. Region 42 membership at time of completion of the plan

NAME	ORGANIZATION	ADDRESS	CITY
TBD			

Table B-3. Membership of the Technical Committee (to be appointed upon approval of the Plan)

NAME	ORGANIZATION	ADDRESS	CITY
TBD			

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Table B-4. List of Independent Counties and Cities within Region 42-

Counties	Cities
Accomack	Bedford
Albemarle	Bristol
Alleghany	Buena Vista
Amelia	Charlottesville
Amherst	Chesapeake
Appomattox	Colonial Heights
Augusta	Covington
Bath	Danville
Bedford	Emporia
Bland	Franklin
Botetourt	Fredericksburg
Brunswick	Galax
Buchanan	Hampton
Buckingham	Harrisonburg
Campbell	Hopewell
Caroline	Lexington
Carroll	Lynchburg
Charles City	Martinsville
Charlotte	Newport News
Chesterfield	Norfolk
Clarke	Norton
Clifton Forge	Petersburg
Craig	Poquoson
Culpeper	Portsmouth
Cumberland	Radford
Dickenson	Richmond
Dinwiddie	Roanoke
Essex	Salem
Floyd	Staunton
Fluvanna	Suffolk
Franklin	Virginia Beach
Frederick	Waynesboro
Giles	Williamsburg
Gloucester	Winchester
Goochland	



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

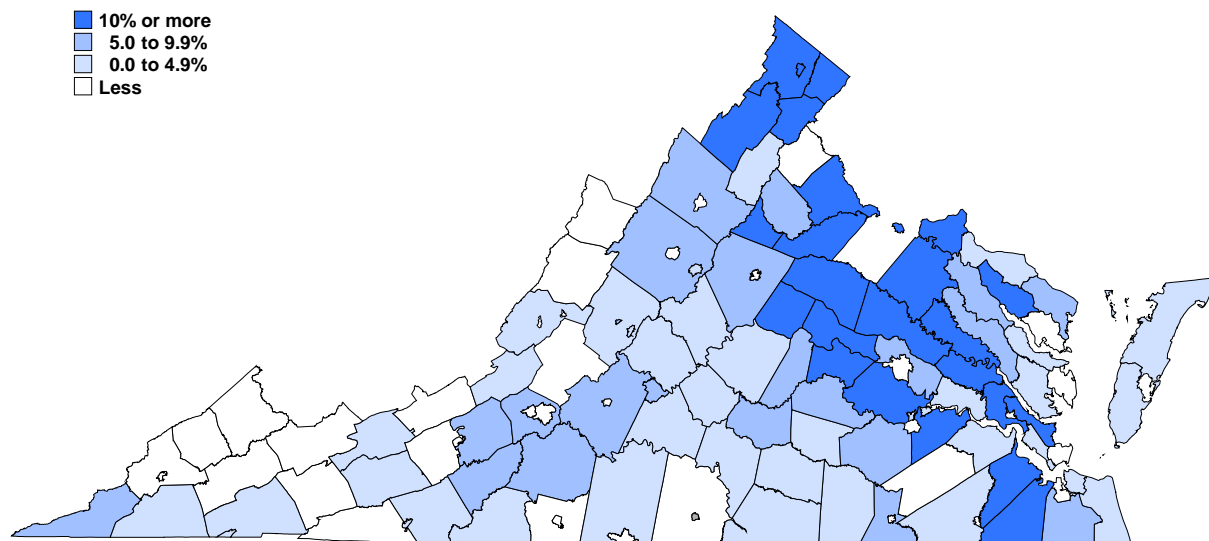
Counties	Cities
Grayson	
Greene	
Greensville	
Halifax	
Hanover	
Henrico	
Henry	
Highland	
Isle Of Wight	
James City	
King And Queen	
King George	
King William	
Lancaster	
Lee	
Louisa	
Lunenburg	
Madison	
Mathews	
Mecklenburg	
Middlesex	
Montgomery	
Nelson	
New Kent	
Northampton	
Northumberland	
Nottoway	
Orange	
Page	
Patrick	
Pittsylvania	
Powhatan	
Prince Edward	
Prince George	
Pulaski	
Rappahannock	
Richmond	

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Counties	Cities
Roanoke	
Rockbridge	
Rockingham	
Russell	
Scott	
Shenandoah	
Smyth	
Southampton	
Spotsylvania	
Surry	
Sussex	
Tazewell	
Warren	
Washington	
Westmoreland	
Wise	
Wythe	
York	

Appendix C Region 42 Localities

Region 42 Population Change, 2000 – 2005



Fastest Growing Localities, 2000-2005		
Jurisdiction	Growth Rate, April 1, 2000 to July 2005 (%)	Rank
Spotsylvania	30.2	1
Culpeper	29.0	2
Fluvanna	28.0	3
King George	26.8	4
Suffolk	24.9	5
James City	23.0	6
New Kent	21.8	7
Orange	21.3	8
Powhatan	20.1	9
Frederick	19.2	10
Louisa	18.0	11
Goochland	17.4	12
Caroline	16.7	13
Shenandoah	13.8	14
King William	13.4	15
Greene	12.6	16
Chesterfield	12.5	17
York	12.2	18
Clarke	11.6	19
Hanover	11.6	20

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Localities with the Most Growth, 2000-2005		
Jurisdiction	Numeric Growth, April 1, 2000 to July 2005	Rank
Chesterfield	32,588	1
Spotsylvania	27,342	2
Henrico	24,542	3
Chesapeake	16,402	4
Suffolk	15,847	5
Charlottesville	14,442	6
Frederick	11,366	7
James City	11,081	8
Hanover	9,989	9
Culpeper	9,921	10
Harrisonburg	9,202	11
Virginia Beach	8,292	12
York	6,842	13
Albemarle	6,620	14
Fluvanna	5,621	15
Orange	5,506	16
Rockingham	5,195	17
Shenandoah	4,850	18
Montgomery	4,825	19
Bedford	4,662	20

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Appendix D Copies of all Notices, Comments and Submissions

---



## FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20554

June 29, 2001

In reply refer to:  
2000F/BFW

David R. Warner  
Telecommunications Engineer  
Convener, Virginia -- Region 42  
Commonwealth of Virginia  
Department of Information Technology  
110 South Seventh Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219

Re: Virginia -- Region 42  
Request for extension of time dated May 22, 2001

Dear Mr. Warner:

By letter dated May 22, 2001, you requested an extension of time until January 31, 2002 for the Virginia -- Region 42 700 MHz Regional Planning Committee ("RPC") (hereafter, "Region 42 RPC") to indicate its decision whether to "opt out" of its existing planning region.<sup>1</sup> For the reasons stated below, we grant your request in part, and extend the deadline by which the Region 42 RPC must indicate whether the State of Virginia will avail itself of the opportunity to "opt out" to November 2, 2001.

By way of background, the Commission concluded that the regional planning approach is appropriate for assigning licenses for the part of the 700 MHz band designated in the public safety band plan for general use.<sup>2</sup> Utilizing the rationale for its earlier creation of the 800 MHz RPCs, the Commission divided the nation into 55 regions because it believed that: (a) establishing separate regions would encourage uniformity and broader coordination in the public safety community in the particular geographical area, and (b) limiting the size of the regions would speed up the planning process and increase responsiveness to the unique local needs of the public safety community.<sup>3</sup> At the same time, however, the Commission allowed "opt out" elections to the 700 MHz band RPCs that could not be extended to the 800 MHz band RPCs.<sup>4</sup>

The Commission's Wireless Telecommunications Bureau released a *Public Notice* on January 10, 2001, announcing that the deadline by which states must indicate their decision to "opt out" of existing planning regions is July 2, 2001.<sup>5</sup> This option is limited and applies only to states either included in a multi-state region or that have portions of their geographic boundaries included in more than one region.<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Letter to D'wana Terry, Chief, Public Safety and Private Wireless Division, FCC, from David R. Warner, Convener, Region 42 RPC (dated May 22, 2001).

<sup>2</sup> Development of Operational, Technical and Spectrum Requirements for Meeting Federal, State and Local Public Safety Agency Communications Requirements Through the Year 2010, *First Report and Order and Third Notice of Proposed Rulemaking*, WT Docket No. 96-86, 14 FCC Rcd 152, 191 ¶ 78 (1998) (*First R&O and Third NPRM*).

<sup>3</sup> *Id.* at 190 ¶ 77.

<sup>4</sup> *Id.* at 192 ¶ 80.

<sup>5</sup> Public Safety 700 MHz Band General Use Spectrum Deadline for Changing Regional Boundaries is July 2, 2001, *Public Notice*, 16 FCC Rcd 726 (WTB PSPWD 2001).

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

David R. Warner

2

Thus, "opt out" decisions relate to decisions by states or territories not in regions defined by state boundaries to "opt out" of their existing (800 MHz) planning regions to form or join a planning region for 700 MHz that correspond to their state's geographic boundaries.<sup>7</sup> Any "opt out" consensus decision must be made at the first 700 MHz RPC meeting.<sup>8</sup> Virginia is eligible to "opt out" because it is partly in Region 42 and partly in Region 20.<sup>9</sup> The *Public Notice* sets forth the following options for Virginia's "opt out" decisions:

Virginia – is Region 42 and part of Region 20. All members of these planning committees from Virginia may, by consensus, opt out to form a separate planning region that conforms to Virginia's borders. In the alternative, you may opt out to form/join a planning region that encompasses all of Virginia and the balance of Region 20. If there is interest in the alternative opt out, you must keep apprised of any opt outs in other states that [a]ffect Region 20. RPC members from states other than Virginia do not vote on Virginia's opt out decisions."<sup>10</sup>

We note that Region 20 has not requested an extension of time to make its "opt out" decision. Unless the Virginia members of Region 20 decide to opt out of Region 20 and join Region 42, the only "opt out" available to Region 42 is to form a planning region that encompasses all of Virginia and the balance of Region 20.

Based on the record before us, we find that the public interest would be served by granting the Region 42 RPC additional time to make an "opt out" decision. We believe that it would be beneficial to provide the Region 42 RPC an opportunity to fully consider its "opt out" options. We also note that "opt out" decisions by the Region 42 RPC would necessarily involve discussions with Region 20. We are not persuaded, however, that a six-month extension of time for the "opt out" decision to be made is necessary or warranted. The regions have been on notice since 1998 of the need to decide whether they wish to exercise their "opt out" options.<sup>11</sup> Any "opt out" consensus decision must be made at the first 700 MHz RPC meeting.<sup>12</sup> We remind the Region 42 RPC that it must provide at least 60 days public notice of the initial planning meeting.<sup>13</sup> We believe that a four-month extension should provide a sufficient time for the Region 42 RPC to convene the first meeting, arrive at an "opt out" decision, and report that decision to the Commission. Thus, we will grant the Region 42 RPC until November 2, 2001, to file with the Commission any "opt out" decision.

ACCORDINGLY, IT IS ORDERED, pursuant to Section 4(i) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. § 154(i), and Section 1.46 of the Commission's Rules, 47 C.F.R. § 1.46, that

---

<sup>6</sup> *Id.* at 726.

<sup>7</sup> *Id.*

<sup>8</sup> *Id.*

<sup>9</sup> *Id.* at 734. The portions in Region 20 are Arlington, Fairfax, Fauquier, Loudon, Prince William and Stafford Counties; and Alexandria, Fairfax, Falls Church, Manassas and Manassas Park Cities. *Id.* at 728.

<sup>10</sup> *Id.* at 734.

<sup>11</sup> *First R&O and Third NPRM*, 14 FCC Rcd at 194 ¶ 85.

<sup>12</sup> *Id.* at 726.

<sup>13</sup> *First R&O and Third NPRM*, 14 FCC Rcd at 195 n.220.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

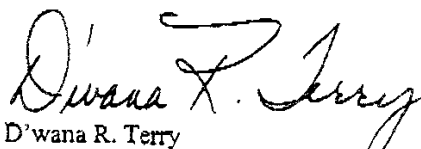
David R. Warner

3

the request for extension of time submitted by the Virginia -- Region 42 700 MHz Regional Planning Committee on May 22, 2001, IS GRANTED to the extent indicated above and otherwise IS DENIED.

This action is taken under delegate authority pursuant to Sections 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules, 47 C.F.R. §§ 0.131, 0.331.

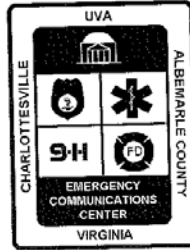
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION



D'wana R. Terry  
Chief, Public Safety and Private Wireless Division  
Wireless Telecommunications Bureau

cc: Alan Kealey  
Convener, Region 20

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN



July 30, 2002

Ms. Jeanne Kowalski, Deputy Chief  
Public Safety & Private Wireless Division  
Federal Communications Commission  
445 12<sup>th</sup> Street, SW  
Washington, D.C. 20554

Dear Ms. Kowalski:

The Region 42, 700 MHz committee will be holding a public meeting to review the first draft of it's new 700 MHz plan on Tuesday, October 1, 2002. The meeting will be held in Roanoke Virginia at the Holiday Inn Tanglewood. The review session will begin at 10:00 a.m.

If possible, could you post this information on the FCC web site? Thanks in advance for your help. If you have any additional questions, please let me know.

Respectfully yours,

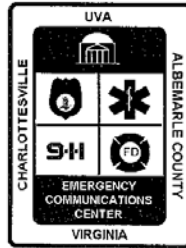
Thomas A. Hanson  
Region 42  
Chairman, 700 MHz Committee

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN



October 1, 2003

Ms. Joy Alford, Industry Analyst  
Public Safety & Private Wireless Division  
Federal Communications Commission  
445 12<sup>th</sup> Street S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20554

**Re: Region 42, (700 MHz) Meeting**

Dear Ms. Alford:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Tuesday, November 4, 2003. The meeting will be held at the Clarion Hotel Roanoke Airport, 3315 Ordway Drive N.W. Roanoke, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of the 700 MHz plan. Would you please place this information on the FCC Regional 700 MHz Committee web site?

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Respectfully Yours,

*Tom Hanson*  
Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765

### **Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN



October 7, 2003

Ms. Joy Alford, Industry Analyst  
Public Safety & Private Wireless Division  
Federal Communications Commission  
445 12<sup>th</sup> Street S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20554

**Re: Updated Information for the Region 42, (700 MHz ) Meeting**

Dear Ms. Alford:

On October 1, 2003 I sent you a letter announcing a meeting of the Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee. In that letter I asked if you would place the information on the FCC Regional 700 MHz website.

I would like to add another topic to that meeting agenda and am asking that you add the additional information to the 700 MHz website. The Planning Committee will be having a presentation/discussion to initiate consideration of the 4.9 GHz coordination procedures.

I would appreciate your assistance in getting this added to the information that I had previously sent. Please let me know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chairman  
434-971-1765

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



**EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS  
CENTER**  
Charlottesville, VA

**FAX Phone No.: (434) 971-1767**

DATE: 3-27-03

TO: Jeanne Kowalski

FAX No. FCC

A total of 2 page(s) (including this page) have been sent. If you have not received this total number, please call Tom Hanson at (434) 970-1098. Thank you.

434-971-1765

Additional Comments: See Attached Letter

**\*\*IMPORTANT NOTICE\*\***

This transmission (including this cover sheet and all attached pages) is intended only for the use of the named addressee(s) and may contain information that is privileged or confidential. If you are not the named addressee, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, or copying of this transmission is prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please destroy all copies and notify the Charlottesville-UVA-Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center immediately by calling the voice phone numbers listed above.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN



March 24, 2003

Ms. Jeanne Kowalski, Deputy Chief  
Public Safety & Private Wireless Division  
Federal Communications Commission  
445 12<sup>th</sup> Street, SW  
Washington, DC. 20554

: VIA FAX & U. S. MAIL

Dear Ms. Kowalski:

The Region 42, 700 MHz planning committee will be holding a public meeting to discuss and review the second draft of the region's 700 MHz plan on Wednesday, April 30, 2003. The meeting will be held at the Ramada Plaza Resort in Virginia Beach, Virginia. The session will begin at 12:30 p.m. in the Surf Club, Rooms A & B.

If possible, could you post this information on the FCC web site? Thank you in advance for your assistance with this matter. If you have additional questions, please contact me at 434-971-1765 or

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson  
Region 42  
Chairman 700 MHz Committee

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Tom Hanson  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 11, 2003 9:56 AM  
**To:** 'Speidel, Bob'; Tom Hanson  
**Cc:** 'jpegram@vsp.state.va.us'; 'bowmand@chesterfield.gov'; 'phoppes@dit.state.va.us';  
'MCDONNELLJ@co.Chesterfield.va.us'; 'bnibarge@vbgov.com'; 'dwarner@dit.state.va.us';  
'stanleyja@tycoelectronics.com'; 'ljunkins@hbrgrham911.org'; 'WRWAUGAM@vbgov.com'  
**Subject:** RE: 700 MHz Group Meeting

The 700 MHz workgroup will be meeting on Monday, March 24, 2003 at the Chesterfield Public Safety training center @ 0930 a.m. to review comments received about the plan. Hopefully we will be able come up with a completed draft to send out to the masses. It is my intention to have this on the agenda for a statewide meeting at the APCO/VENA Conference at Virginia Beach in May. Please confirm your attendance.

See you then.

Tom,

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Fax:8049711767

**\*\* Transmit Conf. Report \*\***

Mar 27 '03 8:32

9049711767 ----> 12024182227	
No.	001
Mode	NORMAL
Pages	2 Page(s)
Result	O K

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN



March 22, 2004

Ms. Joy Alford, Industry Analyst  
Public Safety & Private Wireless Division  
Federal Communications Commission  
445 12<sup>th</sup> Street S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20554

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz ) Meeting**

Dear Ms. Alford:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our regional plan.

Would you please place this meeting announcement on the FCC web-site? As before, if you have any questions, please let me know. Thank You.

Respectfully yours,



Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
thanson@albemarle.org

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Fax:8049711767

### \*\* Transmit Conf. Report \*\*

Mar 22 '04 12:08

8049711767 ----> 12024182227	
No.	002
Mode	NORMAL
Pages	1 Page(s)
Result	O K



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Request for PN announcing 4/28/04 Region 42 (VA) 700 MHz planning meeting

Page 1 of 1

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Joy Alford [Joy.Alford@fcc.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 23, 2004 8:03 PM  
**To:** thanson@albemarle.org  
**Subject:** Request for PN announcing 4/28/04 Region 42 (VA) 700 MHz planning meeting

Mr. Hanson,  
I received your fax advising of the April 28 Region 42 (700 MHz) planning meeting. We will prepare a Public Notice shortly announcing the meeting, and will contact you in the interim if additional information is needed. Thank you for this information.

Joy Alford/FCC  
202.418.0694

3/24/2004

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN



September 20, 2005

Ms. Joy Alford, Industry Analyst  
Public Safety & Private Wireless Division  
Federal Communications Division  
445 12<sup>th</sup> Street S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20554

Re: Region 42, (700 MHz) Meeting

Dear Ms. Alford:

The Region 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Tuesday, October 25, 2005 at 1:00 p.m. to review the final draft of the Region 42, 700 MHz plan. The meeting will be held at the Clarion Hotel in Roanoke Virginia.

Would you please place this on the FCC 700 MHz notification web-site?

Please let me know if you have any further questions.

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chairman  
434-971-1765  
thanson@albemarle.org

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Tom Hanson

**Sent:** Wednesday, September 21, 2005 10:19 AM

**To:** 'joy.alford@fcc.gov'

Ms. Alford,

Could you please post the attached information for the Region 42, (700) MHz Planning Committee meeting planned for October 25, 2005.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Tom Hanson,  
Chairman, Region 42, 700 MHz  
Planning Committee

9/21/2005



[FCC Home](#) | [Search](#) | [Updates](#) | [E-Filing](#) | [Initiatives](#) | [For Consumers](#) | [Find People](#)



## Public Safety

[FCC](#) > [WTB](#) > [Public Safety](#) > [700 MHz](#) > [Region 42](#)

[FCC Site Map](#)

Search:

[Help](#) - [Advanced](#)

### [Public Safety Home](#)

#### [700 MHz Spectrum](#)

- [About](#)
- [Regional Planning & General Use Spectrum](#)
- [Regional Map & Plans](#)
- [Regional Chairs](#)
- [Interoperability Spectrum](#)
- [Interoperability Contacts](#)
- [Releases](#)
- [State License](#)
- [800 MHz Band Reconfiguration](#)
- [800 MHz Planning](#)
- [Frequency Coordinators](#)
- [National Coord. Comm.](#)
- [Organizations](#)
- [Radio Pool](#)
- [Refarming](#)
- [Regulatory Actions](#)

### [Public Safety Site Map](#)

### [Related Sites](#)

- [CGB](#)
- [FCC Consumer and Governmental Affairs Bureau](#)
- [Consumer Information Catalog - Federal Programs](#)
- [FCC Enforcement Bureau](#)

## 700 MHz Region 42 Plan

### [Regional Chairman](#)

**Virginia**  
Tom Hanson  
Emergency Communications Center  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, VA 22903  
PH: 434-971-1765  
Email: [Thomas@Albemarle.org](mailto:Thomas@Albemarle.org)

### **10/25/2005**

The Region 42 700 MHz Public Safety RPC will hold a planning meeting to review the final draft of the Region 42 700 MHz Public Safety Plan. The meeting will be held at 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday, Oct. 25, 2005, at the Clarion Hotel at 3315 Ordway Dr., Roanoke, VA 24017. For additional information contact Region 42 Chair, Tom Hanson, at 434-971-1765 or via email at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org).

3/26/2004

PUBLIC NOTICE (DA 04-790)

**[Region 42 \(Virginia\) 700 MHz Public Safety Planning Committee Announces Planning Meeting](#)**  
[pdf](#) - [Word](#)

11/4/2003

A (700 MHz & 4.9 GHz) Region 42 planning meeting will take place at 1:00 pm on Tuesday, Nov. 4, 2003 at the Clarion Hotel Roanoke Airport, 3315 Ordway Drive N.W., in Roanoke, Virginia. For additional information contact (700 MHz) Region 42 Chairman Tom Hanson at 434 -971-1765.

4/1/2003

PUBLIC NOTICE (DA 03-1058)

**[Region 42 \(Virginia\) 700 MHz Public Safety Planning Committee Announces Planning Meeting](#)**  
[pdf](#) - [Word](#)

8/12/2002

PUBLIC NOTICE (DA 02-1968)

**[Region 42 \(Virginia\) Public Safety Planning Committees Announce Region 42 700MHz Region Planning Meeting and Region 42 800 MHz Regional Planning Meeting](#)**  
[pdf](#) - [text](#) - [Word](#)

8/16/2000

PUBLIC NOTICE (DA 01-1896)

**[Region 42 \(Virginia\) Public Safety Planning Committees Announces First Region 42 700 MHz Regional Planning Meeting \(DA 01-1896\)](#)**

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN



---

### MEMORANDUM – GENERAL

---

To: Whom It May Concern at the FCC

From: Tom Hanson, Region 42, 700 MHz Committee Chairman

Date: March 19, 2007

Subject: Region 42, 700 MHz Meeting Scheduled for April 25, 2007

---

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a public meeting to review and discuss the final draft of the region's 700 MHz plan on Wednesday, April 25<sup>th</sup> 2007. The meeting will be held at the Sheraton Hotel in Virginia Beach, Virginia starting at 1:00 pm. All interested parties are invited and encouraged to attend. You can get a copy of the plan by contacting Tom Hanson @ [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

Would you please post this meeting notice on the FCC website for public review? If you have any questions, please contact Tom Hanson, Region 42, 700 MHz Chairman at 434-971-1765 or [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

Thank you in advance for your assistance.

TAH,

Charlottesville-UVA-Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (434) 970-1098

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Tom Hanson  
**Sent:** Monday, March 19, 2007 4:06 PM  
**To:** 'Jeannie.BenFaida@FCC.Gov'  
**Attachments:** Memo - General.doc

Ms. BenFaida:

Attached you will find a meeting notice for the Region 42, 700 MHz Committee. Would you please post it on the FCC web site? Thank you for your help. Could you also confirm that you received this e-mail?

Thanking you in advance,

**Thomas A. Hanson**  
Executive Director  
Charlottesville/UVA/Albemarle County  
Emergency Communications Center  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, VA 22903  
434-971-1765  
thanson@albemarle.org

3/19/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Jeannie Benfaida [Jeannie.Benfaida@fcc.gov]  
**Sent:** Monday, March 19, 2007 4:10 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE:

Tom,

Yes, I rec'd your request. Please provide the location address for the meeting. I understand from Wayne that the 800 MHz meeting will be held at the same location. Once I have information (agenda, meeting start time, location address) for both the 700 and 800 meetings, we'll publish an FCC PN announcing the meetings.

Thank you-

Jeannie Benfaida  
Policy Division  
Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau  
Federal Communications Commission  
(202) 418-2313  
[Jeannie.Benfaida@fcc.gov](mailto:Jeannie.Benfaida@fcc.gov)

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Monday, March 19, 2007 4:06 PM  
**To:** Jeannie Benfaida  
**Subject:**

Ms. BenFaida:

Attached you will find a meeting notice for the Region 42, 700 MHz Committee. Would you please post it on the FCC web site? Thank you for your help. Could you also confirm that you received this e-mail?

Thanking you in advance,

**Thomas A. Hanson**  
Executive Director  
Charlottesville/UVA/Albemarle County  
Emergency Communications Center  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, VA 22903  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

3/19/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Tom Hanson  
**Sent:** Monday, March 19, 2007 4:38 PM  
**To:** 'Jeannie Benfaida'  
**Subject:** RE:

Thank you. The location address is Sheraton Oceanfront Hotel, 36<sup>th</sup> and Boardwalk St., Virginia Beach, VA 23456

---

**From:** Jeannie Benfaida [mailto:Jeannie.Benfaida@fcc.gov]  
**Sent:** Monday, March 19, 2007 4:10 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE:

Tom,  
Yes, I rec'd your request. Please provide the location address for the meeting. I understand from Wayne that the 800 MHz meeting will be held at the same location. Once I have information (agenda, meeting start time, location address) for both the 700 and 800 meetings, we'll publish an FCC PN announcing the meetings.

Thank you-

Jeannie Benfaida  
Policy Division  
Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau  
Federal Communications Commission  
(202) 418-2313  
[Jeannie.Benfaida@fcc.gov](mailto:Jeannie.Benfaida@fcc.gov)

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Monday, March 19, 2007 4:06 PM  
**To:** Jeannie Benfaida  
**Subject:**

Ms. BenFaida:

Attached you will find a meeting notice for the Region 42, 700 MHz Committee. Would you please post it on the FCC web site? Thank you for your help. Could you also confirm that you received this e-mail?

Thanking you in advance,

**Thomas A. Hanson**  
Executive Director  
Charlottesville/UVA/Albemarle County  
Emergency Communications Center  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, VA 22903  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

3/19/2007





# PUBLIC NOTICE

Federal Communications Commission  
445 12th St., S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20554

News media information 202 / 418-0500  
Fax-On-Demand 202 / 418-2830  
TTY 202 / 418-2555  
Internet: <http://www.fcc.gov>  
<ftp.fcc.gov>

DA 07-1393  
March 23, 2007

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND HOMELAND SECURITY BUREAU ACTION

### REGION 42 (VIRGINIA) PUBLIC SAFETY REGIONAL PLANNING COMMITTEES TO HOLD 700 MHz REGIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY PLANNING AND 800 MHz NPSPAC REGIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY PLANNING MEETINGS

#### PR Docket No. 91-300

The Region 42 (Virginia) Public Safety Regional Planning Committees will hold two consecutive planning meetings on Wednesday, April 25, 2007. Beginning at 1:00 p.m., the 700 MHz Public Safety Regional Planning Committee will convene at the Sheraton Oceanfront Hotel, 36<sup>th</sup> and Boardwalk Street, Virginia Beach, Virginia. The purpose of this meeting is to review and discuss the final draft of the Region 42 700 MHz plan. Beginning at 2:00 p.m., the 800 MHz Public Safety Regional Planning Committee will convene at the same location. The purpose of this meeting is to review and discuss the status of the 800 MHz rebanding process and the Commission's temporary authorization procedures for 800 MHz NPSPAC frequencies during the rebanding process.

Both of the Region 42 Public Safety Regional Planning Committee meetings are open to the public. All eligible public safety providers whose sole or principal purpose is to protect the safety of life, health, or property in Region 42 may utilize these frequencies. It is essential that public safety agencies in all areas of government, including state, municipality, county, and Native American Tribal, and non-governmental organizations eligible under Section 90.523 of the Commission's rules, be represented in order to ensure that each agency's future spectrum needs are considered in the allocation process. Administrators who are not oriented in the communications field should delegate someone with this knowledge to attend, participate, and represent their agency's needs.

All interested parties wishing to participate in the planning for the use of public safety spectrum in the 700 MHz and 800 MHz bands within Region 42 should plan to attend. For

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

further information, please contact:

Tom Hanson, Chairman  
Region 42 700 MHz Public Safety Regional Planning Committee  
Charlottesville/UVA/Albemarle County  
Emergency Communications Center  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, Virginia 22903  
(434) 971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

Wayne S. Campagna, Chairman  
Region 42 800 MHz Public Safety Regional Planning Committee  
Charlottesville/UVA/Albemarle County  
Emergency Communications Center  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, Virginia 22903  
(434) 971-1022  
[campagna@charlottesville.org](mailto:campagna@charlottesville.org)

- FCC -

**Hanson, Tom**

---

**From:** Jim Junkins [jjjunkins@hbrgrham911.org]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, April 02, 2003 2:02 PM  
**To:** jpegram@vsp.state.va.us  
**Cc:** 'Warner, David'; Hanson, Tom  
**Subject:** Definitions

Below is the first round of definitions that I have compiled. I also pose two questions to you that have been raised in my mind as a result of developing the definitions:

1. On the draft page 20, last sentence; it states "mobile, portable and control stations will be considered mobile units." The problem is if when making separate definitions for mobile, portables and control stations, this sentence makes them appear as all the same. What I recommend is changing the last "mobile" to "subscriber" and that definition better explaining the real intent of the sentence. If you want to keep it the same as it stands today, I will need to restructure the definitions I've developed, specifically for the term "mobile unit."

2. What do you want to consider a "control station?" Generally the industry uses this term to identify something that "controls" a radio or signaling, not just a means to communicate on the system. An example may be a "unit" sitting on someone's desk that only allows them to speak on the radio system versus a dispatch console that may actually be able to take over a radio channel, terminate a conversation, etc. Do you want both of these lumped into the term "control channel" or separated? If not, what do you want to call a fixed, non-control-station radio?

Please review and advise any changes you want.

<Jim>

---

**Jim Junkins**  
Director,  
Harrisonburg-Rockingham Emergency Communications Center  
210 East Rock Street  
Harrisonburg, VA 22802  
voice - 540.434.2006  
fax - 540.434.2512

---

*Adjacent Channel- Any two frequencies not within the same identified bandwidth but typically the next block of lower or higher bandwidth than that channel identified.*

*CAPRAD- Computer Assisted Pre-coordination Resource and Database; used in regional and national planning, management and licensing of the 700 MHz public safety spectrum.*  
<http://caprad.nlectc.du.edu/login/home>

*Channel- Two related frequencies (as specified by the FCC) that is used by a radio repeater.*

*Co-Channel- Any two frequencies within the same identified bandwidth.*

*Data Channel or Frequency- A channel or frequency utilized to transmit and receive information*

4/30/2003

*between computers and other electronic circuitry.*

*Frequency- A contiguous bandwidth (typically 6.25, 12.5 or 25kHz) of radio spectrum.*

*Mixed Voice/Data Channel or Frequency- A channel or frequency utilized to transmit and receive information both aurally by living beings and also between computers and other electronic circuitry.*

*Mobile Radio- A two-way radio permanently mounted or affixed in or on a vehicle.*

*NCC- National Coordination Committee; established by the FCC to solicit input from the public safety community in the further development of rules governing the new 700 MHz public safety band, particularly in regard to interoperability.*

*NPSPAC- National Public Safety Planning Advisory Committee; formed by the FCC in 1986 to coordinate and ensure the involvement of public safety entities in the development of the National Plan for radio spectrum usage.*

*Portable Radio- A two-way radio carried on a person and powered via battery; shall include radios with vehicular-mounted chargers/adapters that can be "quick" disconnected without tools.*

*PSWAC- The Public Safety Wireless Advisory Committee; comprised of public safety officials charged with studying the lack of radio frequency spectrum for public safety and making recommendations for remedies.*

*PSWN- Public Safety Wireless Network; a federally funded joint initiative that focuses on improving public safety wireless communications interoperability by conducting outreach forums, researching communications systems and assisting with executing interoperable system's implementation strategies.*  
[www.pswn.gov](http://www.pswn.gov)

*SIEC- State Interoperability Executive Committee. That body appointed by a state to determine and oversee interoperability procedures for a licensee.*

*Subscriber- The number of radios licensed for a radio system. Includes mobile, portable and fixed-location radios.*

*Voice Channel or Frequency- Utilized to transmit and receive end-to-end aurally-comprehended communications typically between living beings.*

4/30/2003

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Jeff Pegram [peggram.jeff@verizon.net]  
**Sent:** Friday, March 19, 2004 7:29 AM  
**To:** David Warner; david.warner@vita.virginia.gov  
**Cc:** Thanson@albemarle.org  
**Subject:** Draft Document

**Attachments:** Region 42 700 MHz Plan 031006 -- revisions.doc



Region 42 700 MHz  
Plan 031006 ...

David -- As we discussed, please look at "coverage" in section 5.2 (Page 20).

It refers to an appendix (unnumbered) for measurement procedures.

I think you drafted this section, or at least commented on it. I don't recall whether moving this to an appendix was in your draft, or added during discussion, but one does not presently exist, to my knowledge.

A single page process/procedure/standard is all that is needed, I assume.

Thanks

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Doug Onhaizer [DONHAIZE@VBGOV.COM]  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 07, 2004 8:56 AM  
**To:** THANSON@albemarle.org  
**Cc:** Bob Nibarger  
**Subject:** 700MHz Region Plan Question



TEXT.htm (2 KB)

The Police Chief has the following comments and questions. Can you provide feedback and clarification.

Page 10, 1.6, Paragraph 3- "Voting rights at a given meeting are limited to those non-commercial voting members who have attended the two most recent regularly scheduled meetings."

Obviously, meeting attendance, at least for the voting member, will be critical. This seems unnecessary, and makes the assumption that if you have to miss a meeting, reading the minutes and handouts are insufficient to keep you up to speed (so why have minutes/handouts?). I'd like to see this changed to you - or your proxy - must be present to cast a vote.

Page 29, 2.1 Voting Members: "Voting members shall consist of one representative from any single agency engaged in public safety..." I read this to mean that VBPD, VBFD, VBEMS and VB ComIT each get to cast a vote. Is that accurate? (Note Page 30, 2.9; "one vote per agency.")

Thanks,

Doug

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Pegram, Jeff [jpegram@vsp.state.va.us]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2004 3:00 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson (E-mail)  
**Subject:** 700 Plan Comments

Tom -- I reviewed the sections you highlighted and have commented by section below. I have also included two topics that came up. Will Jim Junkins be meeting with us tomorrow?

Section	Include?	Reason
6.3 (SIEC)	No	Addresses deployable interoperability chans
8 spectrum in response to requests CAPRAD assigned them	No	Relates to allocation of general use (We didn't solicit or receive requests for general use channels --
8.1	No	Allows secondary use of ANY additional channel on a secondary basis
8.2	Yes	channels mentioned are not assigned, and are apparently designated for general use.
8.3	Yes	OK with me. Others may have concerns over regional committee influence/power
8.4	No	No specific agency or discipline request These would typically be less spectrally efficient, and more "partitioned"
8.5	No	There is a "grading scale" that would preclude the need for this (it's built in)
11	Yes	This reflects our recent discussions
-----		
Other		Allocation vs allotment vs assignment terminology Giveback scoring (disadvantage to agency giving back vs "new use")



## Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Essid, Chris [Chris.Essid@governor.virginia.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 19, 2005 1:31 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson (E-mail)  
**Cc:** Paul Hoppes (E-mail)  
**Subject:** 700 MHz Plan

Tom,

I promised you feedback on the plan and here it is. Plan reads very well, good job. I have a few recommendations that will make it fit into other efforts but other than these small changes it is very clear and to the point.

On page 13 under section 3.4

When you state that Virginia has formed a SIEC I recommend that you mention the SIEC is involved in coordinating all interoperable communications efforts which includes the 700 MHz Plan. Additionally, it might help to provide a listing of our SIEC to show that Virginia has a lot of good local representation. Maybe if you do not want to list the SIEC membership here we could include it in the appendix?

Page 20 section 4.13

If the SIEC will be developing operational guidelines to monitor the interoperability and calling channels I assume we are talking about the technical subcommittee that Paul Hoppes will be involved in? If not I just want to make sure we understand what is expected.

The SIEC supports you and the 700 MHz Committee and looks forward to assisting you in getting this plan approved. Please let me know if you would like me to provide you any information and I will be happy to assist.

Respectfully,

Chris

**Chris Essid**

Commonwealth Interoperability Coordinator  
Office of the Secretary of Public Safety  
(804) 225-3800 phone  
(804) 371-7992 fax  
chris.essid@governor.virginia.gov  
www.interoperability.publicsafety.virginia.gov

4/25/2005



### Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Yeomans, Harry [harry.yeomans@norfolk.gov]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 02, 2005 10:42 AM  
**To:** Bernie Reaser; Bob Nibarger; Curt Shaffer; Doug Onhaizer; George Grigg; Harry Yeomans; Horace Hills; JJ Marx; Linda Boring; Mike Taylor; Terry Hall  
**Cc:** THANSON@albemarle.org  
**Subject:** Review 700 MHz Plan  
**Attachments:** 700 MHz Plan.doc

Good morning all,

Tom Hanson, Chair of the Region 42 700 MHz Committee, is seeking comments from each of us on the attached draft of the Region 42 700 MHz Plan. Please review at your earliest opportunity and respond directly to Tom @ [THANSON@albemarle.org](mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org) if you have any questions or changes you would like considered. If you support the document as written, it would be helpful to let him know that as well.

Thanks, Harry

4/22/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Yeomans, Harry [harry.yeomans@norfolk.gov]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 02, 2005 5:33 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** Review of 700 MHz Plan

Hi there Tom,

I've reviewed the plan and want to thank you and the committee for the work you put into this. I noted Doug's comments from Virginia Beach and don't need to repeat here. One additional typographical error ...Page 26, last sentence of the first paragraph; should there be a 1 between the parentheses?

I would also like to comment on the allocation of Channel 85 to both Norfolk and Petersburg. Although there may not be a problem with same channel interference, I'm concerned that the 66 miles difference between us may pose a problem. Does the technical review indicate that this will or will not be an issue for us?

Thanks for the opportunity to comment and particularly for the time you and the committee spent on this, Harry

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 02, 2005 10:32 AM  
**To:** Yeomans, Harry  
**Subject:** Re:

Thanks Harry. I do want you to know that I have not heard from anyone that was at the meeting in VA Beach concerning comments on the plan.

Email From Tom Hanson

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Yeomans, Harry <harry.yeomans@norfolk.gov>  
**To:** Tom Hanson <THANSON@albemarle.org>  
**Sent:** Thu Jun 02 10:29:12 2005  
**Subject:** RE:

Hi there Tom...received it and will distribute to the major players here in Hampton Roads today. Take care, Harry

By the way can you send me a brief e-mail explaining that you are going to send agreement and plan to the West Virginia 700 MHz committee.

Thanks much and please call on me if there is anything I can do to assist with issues here in Hampton Roads, Harry

---

4/22/2007

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Page 2 of 2

From: Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
Sent: Thursday, June 02, 2005 9:03 AM  
To: Yeomans, Harry  
Subject:

Harry:

Please confirm that you received this e-mail.

Thanks,

Tom,

4/22/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Wayne Stack [wstack@rcc.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 08, 2005 7:18 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** R42 700 MHz Plan Edits/Comments  
**Attachments:** 700 MHz Plan\_WFS Edit Version 2 (formatting edits accepted).doc; 700 MHz Plan\_WFS Edit Version 3 (deletion and insertion edits accepted).doc; 700 MHz Plan\_WFS Edit in Entirety.doc

Hi Tom –

Attached is my edited version of the Region 42 700 MHz Plan as distributed in the R42 Mtg in Roanoke. I have one more thing left to do with it, but I wanted to discuss that with you first.

I'd like to make a global sweep for:

- Region 42 700 MHz Planning Committee,
- Regional Planning Committee,
- Regional Committee,
- Committee, and
- RPC

I'd recommend making the first appearance of these read "Region 42 700 MHz Planning Committee (RPC)" and all subsequent references simply "RPC". Do you have thoughts on that?

I've included three versions of my edited document: 1) the complete version, showing all comments, edits, and format changes, 2) the version showing all comments and edits, but with format changes accepted and therefore no longer visible, and 3) the version showing only comments, where all edits and format changes have been accepted and therefore are no longer visible.

All of these edits and comments are visible when these documents are viewed using Microsoft Office Word 2003 with Track Changes activated and with View/Markup selected.

What I have not done is to finalize the table of contents. Because the document evidently had many authors, the MS Word Styles format was not followed. As such, it's impossible to automatically generate a Table of Contents. The Styles format can be implemented, but it would be a tremendous amount of work and I simply didn't have the time. The easiest approach will be to manually generate the TOC once all edits are complete.

Please use as you see fit, and phone if you have any questions, Tom. Thanks.

///w

Wayne F. Stack, PMP  
Director, Mid-Atlantic  
RCC Consultants, Inc.  
2809 Emerywood Parkway, Suite 505  
Richmond, VA 23294-3725

804.353.0300 x106  
804.353.8059 fax

4/22/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Tom Hanson  
**Sent:** Saturday, May 06, 2006 10:52 AM  
**To:** Terry Hall; 'Jim Junkins'; David Warner (Business Fax); 'jeffpegam@rcc.com'; 'rdelaune@vbgov.com'  
**Attachments:** 700 MHz Plan\_WFS Edit in Entirety.doc

Attached is what I consider the final Region 42, 700 MHz Plan without the Appendix's attached. I need to get most of that from Jeff. I need to get you to review and we need to get together to finalize so we can send to the adjoining jurisdictions for approval.

Tom,

4/22/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Robert Delauney [RDelaune@vbgov.com]  
**Sent:** Saturday, May 06, 2006 10:57 AM  
**To:** Tom Hanson; Terry Hall; Jim Junkins; David Warner (Business Fax); jeffpeggram@rcc.com  
**Cc:** Doug Onhaizer; Bob Nibarger  
**Subject:** RE: 700 MHz Plan

Tom,

Thanks for the email. I will be reviewing the document this weekend and submit any comments early next week.

Robert A. DeLauney  
Radio Systems Engineer  
City of Virginia Beach - ComIT  
757-385-4066 (office)  
757-377-0267 (cell)

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Sat 5/6/2006 10:52 AM  
**To:** Terry Hall; Jim Junkins; David Warner (Business Fax); jeffpeggram@rcc.com; Robert Delauney  
**Subject:**

Attached is what I consider the final Region 42, 700 MHz Plan without the Appendix's attached. I need to get most of that from Jeff. I need to get you to review and we need to get together to finalize so we can send to the adjoining jurisdictions for approval.

Tom,

4/22/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Jim Junkins [JLJunkins@HRECC.org]  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 11, 2006 11:52 AM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Cc:** Terry Hall; jeffpegram@rcc.com; rdelaune@vbgov.com; Warner, David  
**Subject:** 700 Plan

Tom,

Glad to see this document is coming into its final stages. Kudos to the hard-core team compiling it; great work!

I have a few questions.. These are all in the scoring section, which I believe we must think about when the "rubber hits the road." Because of the time period it has taken to develop and some recent topics regarding interoperability, I think we need to review a couple sections. I have copied three sections below along with my questions (in italics).

Page 26: "This category will not rate the application on the inclusion of interoperability channels, but on its proposed actual ability to communicate with different levels of government and services during a time of emergency." *Given the state of Commonwealth interoperability initiatives for day-to-day operation, can "time of emergency" be perceived as only special situations/mutual aid? I think our intent here is to promote interoperability and should insure that we score appropriately.*

Page 27: "Ten (10) points will be deducted for each radio service type function in which the applicant lacks communication via console patch when direct mobile-to-mobile communication does not exist." *Are we specifically limiting "patching" to a console based approach? If so, does that mean at a comm center or via system infrastructure? How does the tactical interoperability black-boxes affect the scoring, which to me are not considered "console" patches.*

Page 30: "A maximum area of 500 square miles is established." *If an entity has 700 square miles, they receive the max score, correct?*

Page 30: 3.1.1 "Frequency Relinquishment (Maximum score 150 points)." *This is the one which I feel we are not up to date given the interoperability initiatives for all-band communications. Part of real-world interoperability includes cross-band communications including some licensure of existing non-700 MHz channels. For example, an applicant may have a VHF channel currently being used for their main operations which is also loaded by a neighboring jurisdiction for mutual aid. It is imperative for interoperability that they continue to maintain that channel to link to a new 700MHz channel so that mutual user can still communicate. As written now, this section actually punishes an applicant for promoting interoperability. I propose that instead of eliminating this section and dealing with a significant change, we add a phrase that will allow applicants to identify they plan to link the channels , explain what they are doing and allow the RPC to consider the matter for appropriate scoring.*

Thanks for listening,

Jim

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]

4/22/2007

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Page 2 of 2

**Sent:** Saturday, May 06, 2006 10:52 AM

**To:** Terry Hall; Jim Junkins; David Warner (Business Fax); jeffpegram@rcc.com; rdelaune@vbgov.com

**Subject:**

Attached is what I consider the final Region 42, 700 MHz Plan without the Appendix's attached. I need to get most of that from Jeff. I need to get you to review and we need to get together to finalize so we can send to the adjoining jurisdictions for approval.

Tom,

4/22/2007



**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Charles Bryson [cbryson@rcc.com]  
**Sent:** Friday, August 18, 2006 4:00 PM  
**To:** noel.armstrong@vsp.virginia.gov; Hoppes, Paul; Thomas A. Struzzieri (Region 20/42.)  
**Cc:** Chris Essid; David Warner (Region 20); Edward Ryan (Region 20); Gary McKelvey; Ross, Joe (OCTO); Tom Hanson; wmcbride@co.pg.md.us; Wayne Stack (Mid-Atlantic); Craig Fetzer  
**Subject:** VSP Need for Frequencies

Noel/Paul/Tom:

I talked with Noel after the meeting and in the discussion indicated that I'd try and think of some alternatives to assist the Commonwealth obtain additional frequencies for STARS and other statewide public safety systems. Since that time, I have been giving considerable thought to the communications needs that you all articulated at the Region 20 meeting. From what you shared, two themes seemed to emerge:

1. The Commonwealth desires dedicated 700 MHz channels for mobile data
2. The VSP desire wide-area channels for voice operations that are not based upon the CAPRAD geographical area formula

The requirements that were discussed are reasonable and as a resident of the Commonwealth, I certainly want all of our State first responders to have all of the tools needed to support the citizens. With respect to #1, I have not come up with a good idea other than to work with the NCR folk on the RWBN.

However, I did come up with an idea to help the VSP with respect to voice operations. As I reviewed the assignments in 700 MHz, the Commission has reserved 48 (6.25 KHz) channels. These channels are not assigned by CAPRAD to any geographical area and in *theory* could be assigned and reused over a wide area such as the Commonwealth in both Regions 20 and 42. To use the channels, the Commonwealth would be required to submit a waiver request to the Commission. For the STARS network, the Commonwealth submitted a number of requests to the FCC and many were favorably considered.

My sense is that these reserved channels are outside of the scope of a RPC and other than coordination for adjacent channel interference, the Commonwealth would have relatively free access to these channels assuming that the Commission approved the use of the channels. Since CAPRAD assigned channels on a geographical basis without regard to statewide applications, I believe that a good case could be made for such a use (however, my opinion and \$1.29 gets you coffee at Sheetz).

While I have no authority to speak for Regions 20 or 42, I would be happy to advocate personally for the use of the channels by the Commonwealth should the VSP seek a waiver and ask for Region 20's support before the Commission.

The reserved channels in 700 MHz are: 37-38; 61-62; 77-78; 117-118; 141/142; 157-158; 197-198; 222-223; 237-238; 277-278; 301-302; 317-318; 643-644; 683-684; 699-700; 723-724; 763-764; 779-780; 803-804; 843-844; 859-860; 883-884, 923-924; and 939-940.

I hope that this is helpful information and that it will be considered. Have a nice weekend - Charley

4/22/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Rinehart Bette-C18923 [C18923@motorola.com]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 21, 2007 8:53 AM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** Region 42's 700 MHz Plan

Tom,

I won't be able to attend tomorrow's meeting but I wanted to get my additional edits to you:

Section 4.1.2 -- Wideband

This section says that Region 42 has pre-allotted wideband channels but you're not going to. Here's what Region 43 (Washington State) put in their Plan (which was approved by the FCC).

**8.2 General Use Wideband Spectrum**

As with the narrowband spectrum, during RPC meetings in 2004 the RPC documented in its minutes the current and future interests of eligible licensees in the wideband channels. While interest in the narrowband spectrum is currently limited to high population areas in the Region, the interest in the wideband spectrum is broader, yet still tentative. Only the urban-area agencies seem to express solid interest in funding initiatives to utilize this spectrum in the next two years.

This Plan does not make any pre-allotments of the general use wideband data channels. Since these channels may be used by licensees in 50 kHz, 100 kHz or 150 kHz total channel bandwidth configurations, the RPC was not able to establish a mechanism to appropriately pre-pack this spectrum on a geographic or population basis. Further, since individual agencies are not in a position to attest to their specific needs for this wideband spectrum at the present time, the RPC has determined that it would be best to rely on applications in the semi-annual filing windows to determine the most appropriate and closely packed assignment of channels, based on the transmitter sites and bandwidths selected by individual applicants.

Section 4.2 -- Frequency Assignments -- should be Allotments

in the 2nd paragraph under this section, first sentence should be "also adopted the CAPRAD allotment of the interoperability spectrum..."

Section 4.4 -- Region 42 Application Requirements:

Will applications be submitted during specified filing windows or are they filed whenever an applicant wants to file?

Section 4.5 -- Expansion of Existing 821 MHz systems -- should be Existing NPSPAC Systems since post-rebanding they will not be on 821 MHz

Section 4.9.1 Minimum Channel Quantity

4/22/2007

This is the section that might be affected by the NPSTC proposal to change some of the common channel names.

### Section 5 -- Processing and Evaluating Applications

The 2nd sentence says that changes to the frequency allotment appendix will be sent to the FCC and NPSTC for review. I don't think that NPSTC has any authority (or desire) to review frequency allotment changes so I'd take the reference to NPSTC out.

Section 6.5 contains yet another reference to CAPRAD. Section 4.2 also talks about CAPRAD. Maybe the 2 sections could be combined?

Section 7 is another section on wideband. The NCC is no longer in operation and won't be offering any more suggestions about regional planning. I'd take this section out and keep the 4.1.2 section with the wording from Region 43 above.

Section 9 -- adjacent region review. I don't think that the FCC is going to accept absence of comments.....shall be considered concurrence.' If the adjacent Regions are in place at all (which they all are), you're going to need signed concurrence letters and signed Inter-Regional Dispute Resolution Agreements from all of them. The FCC granted Region 22 a waiver of adjacent region concurrence but that was only because ND and SD hadn't done a thing and gave MN letters to that effect. I think the FCC even called ND and SD to verify.

Next paragraph under Section 9, page 33 -- Region 42's borders..... existing NPSPAC 821/866 MHz -- I would take out the 821/866 MHz reference since they are no longer NPSPAC post-rebanding.

In the same paragraph, in the sentence beginning "The CAPRAD database and its associated.... capitalize Region (the last word in that sentence.)

Section 9.1 -- delete it since Region 20's Plan is now written

I think that's it. If you have any questions, you can call me in the office 717-334-0654.

Good luck today. Sorry I'm going to miss it -- truly I am. I would have made arrangements to stay for the whole time but I thought that today and tomorrow were closed meetings.

See you in April,

Bette

4/22/2007

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Gary McKelvey [Gary.McKelvey@loudoun.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, February 27, 2007 1:46 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE: Region 42 700 MHZ Plan

Tom,

I can get the By-Laws to you within the next couple of weeks.

Give me a call about the Broadband and Region 20 Plan issues? I'll be in the office until 3:30PM - then, I will be field testing. My cell is 571-233-1147. I will most likely be in a cell coverage area.

I will be available in the office tomorrow - 8:30-11AM. Then, have meetings.

Gary

Gary McKelvey, Supervisor  
Communications Systems  
Department of Information Technology  
Loudoun County  
703-771-5123

>>> "Tom Hanson" <THANSON@albemarle.org> 2/27/2007 11:46 AM >>>  
I'd like to have it in the next couple of weeks if possible. I got your call from yesterday this morning because I was out yesterday afternoon.  
Are you in today? If so, I will give you a call to discuss both items.

Tom,

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Gary McKelvey [mailto:Gary.McKelvey@loudoun.gov]  
**Sent:** Monday, February 26, 2007 3:05 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson; msaben@ctacommunications.com; jljunkins@hrecc.org; ARhodes@vbgov.com; David.Warner@vita.virginia.gov  
**Cc:** jpegram@rcc.com; hallt@yorkcounty.gov  
**Subject:** RE: Region 42 700 MHZ Plan

Tom,

Thanks for the hospitality during our three day visit. It was a challenging, yet enjoyable time. !!!

I'm tasked with the By-laws Appendix. What is your require time frame for delivery? I'm playing catch-up - but have flexibility in the priority of my tasks.

Gary

Gary McKelvey, Supervisor  
Communications Systems  
Department of Information Technology  
Loudoun County  
703-771-5123

>>> "Al Rhodes" <ARhodes@vbgov.com> 2/26/2007 2:33 PM >>>  
Attached is the Plan with my additions:

Appendix E - Sample Memorandum of Understanding (I saw no major issues, just formatting and minor corrections).

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Appendix G - Glossary of Terms (wasn't my task, but I added all terms we discussed and any others I found in the document).

Also did minor edits (where appropriate): kHz vs. KHz, subcommittee vs. Subcommittee vs. Sub-committee, indenting within TOC for Appendices.

Feel free to add/modify as you see fit and forward to appropriate members/helpers not listed.

Al Rhodes

Radio Systems PM

ComIT/911 Emergency Comm Division

Please note new address

Municipal Center - Bldg 30, Room 116-C

2508 Princess Anne Rd

Virginia Beach, VA 23456-9045

Voice 757-385-8872 (new prefix)

FAX 757-385-1810 (new prefix)

---

From: Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
Sent: Friday, February 23, 2007 10:32 AM  
To: Al Rhodes; David.Warner@vita.virginia.gov; msaben@ctacommunications.com; jljunkins@hrecc.org; Gary McKelvey  
Cc: Hall, Terry; jpegram@rcc.com  
Subject: RE: Region 42 700 MHz Plan

All:

I want to mirror Al's comments. Many thanks for finding time in your busy schedules to help with this important project. As soon as Rob sends me the updated document I will forward out to the full committee for comment along with the assignments we agreed upon that still need to be completed.

Again, many thanks,

## **Appendix E      Sample Memorandum of Understanding**

---

### **Minimum Criteria Required in the MOU**

TO:    (signer of application and title)  
      (agency name)

FROM: (name), Chairman

DATE: (mm/dd/yyyy)

SUBJECT: Memorandum of Understanding for Operating the 700 MHz Interoperability Channels.

This memorandum of understanding (hereafter referred to as MOU) shall be attached to the application when submitting it. By virtue of signing and submitting the application and this MOU, (agency name) (hereafter referred to as APPLICANT) affirms its willingness to comply with the proper operation of the interoperability channels as dictated by the Region Planning Committee (hereafter referred to as RPC) as approved by the Federal Communications Commission (hereafter referred to as FCC) and by the conditions of this MOU.

The APPLICANT shall abide by the conditions of this MOU which are as follows:

- To operate by all applicable State, County, and City laws/ordinances.
- To utilize “plain language” for all transmissions.
- To monitor the Calling Channel(s) and coordinate the use of the Tactical Channels.
- To identify inappropriate use and mitigate the same from occurring in the future.
- To limit secondary Trunked operation to the interoperability channels specifically approved on the application and limited to channels listed below.
- To relinquish secondary Trunked operation of approved interoperability channels to requests for primary conventional access with same or higher priority.
- To mitigate contention for channels by exercising the Priority Levels identified in this MOU.

The preceding conditions are the primary, though not complete, requirements for operating in the interoperability channels. Refer to the Region Plan for the complete requirements list.

#### **Priority Levels:**

1. Disaster or extreme emergency operation for mutual aid and interagency communications;
2. Emergency or urgent operation involving imminent danger to life or property;
3. Special event control, generally of a preplanned nature (including Task Force operations)
4. Single agency secondary communications.



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

To resolve contention within the same priority, the channel should go to the organization with the wider span of control/authority. This shall be determined by the RPC for the operation or by the levels of authority/government identified in the contention.

For clarification purposes and as an aid to operate as authorized, any fixed base or mobile relay stations identified on the license for temporary locations (FCC station class FBT or FB2T respectively) shall remain within the licensed area of operation. Similarly, vehicular/mobile repeater stations (FCC station class MO3) shall remain within the licensed area of operation. Federal agencies are permitted access to interoperability channels only as authorized by 47 CFR 2.102 (c) & 2.103 and Part 7.12 of the NTIA Manual.

Any violation of this MOU, the Region Plan, or FCC Rule shall be addressed immediately. The first level of resolution shall be between the parties involved, next the RPC, and finally the FCC.

\_\_\_\_\_ (typed or printed name of authorized signer)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (authorized signer identified above and consistent with application)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (agency name)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (agency address)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (agency address)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (agency address)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (signer's phone)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (signer's email address, if available)

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

**Table of 700 MHz Interoperability Channels**

<b>16 Channel Sets</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Use/Notes</b>
<i>Channel 23 &amp; 24</i>	<i>General Public Safety Services (secondary trunked)</i>	<i>7TAC51</i>	
<i>Channel 103 &amp; 104</i>	<i>General Public Safety Services (secondary trunked)</i>	<i>7TAC52</i>	
<i>Channel 183 &amp; 184</i>	<i>General Public Safety Services (secondary trunked)</i>	<i>7TAC53</i>	
<i>Channel 263 &amp; 264</i>	<i>General Public Safety Services (secondary trunked)</i>	<i>7TAC54</i>	
Channel 39 & 40	Calling Channel	7CALL50	Mandatory
Channel 119 & 120	General Public Safety Service	7TAC55	Mandatory
Channel 199 & 200	General Public Safety Service	7TAC56	
Channel 279 & 280	Mobile Data	7DATA69	
Channel 63 & 64	Emergency Medical Service	7MED65	
Channel 143 & 144	Fire Service	7FIRE63	
Channel 223 & 224	Law Enforcement Service	7LAW61	
Channel 303 & 304	Mobile Repeater	7MOB59	Mandatory
Channel 79 & 80	Emergency Medical Service	7MED66	
Channel 159 & 160	Fire Service	7FIRE64	
Channel 239 & 240	Law Enforcement Service	7LAW62	
Channel 319 & 320	Other Public Service	7GTAC57	Mandatory
<i>Channel 657 &amp; 658</i>	<i>General Public Safety Services (secondary trunked)</i>	<i>7TAC71</i>	
<i>Channel 737 &amp; 738</i>	<i>General Public Safety Services (secondary trunked)</i>	<i>7TAC72</i>	
<i>Channel 817 &amp; 818</i>	<i>General Public Safety Services (secondary trunked)</i>	<i>7TAC73</i>	
<i>Channel 897 &amp; 898</i>	<i>General Public Safety Services (secondary trunked)</i>	<i>7TAC74</i>	
Channel 681 & 682	Calling Channel	7CALL70	Mandatory
Channel 761 & 762	General Public Safety Service	7TAC75	Mandatory
Channel 841 & 842	General Public Safety Service	7TAC76	
Channel 921 & 922	Mobile Data	7DATA89	
Channel 641 & 642	Emergency Medical Service	7MED86	
Channel 721 & 722	Fire Service	7FIRE83	
Channel 801 & 802	Law Enforcement Service	7LAW81	
Channel 881 & 882	Mobile Repeater	7MOB79	Mandatory
Channel 697 & 698	Emergency Medical Service	7MED87	
Channel 777 & 778	Fire Service	7FIRE84	
Channel 857 & 858	Law Enforcement Service	7LAW82	
Channel 937 & 938	Other Public Services	7GTAC77	Mandatory
Channels Labeled as mandatory include both the mobile transmit and mobile receive (a total of 16 channels) for subscriber units only			



### **Project 25 Common Air Interface Interoperability Channel Technical Parameters**

Certain common P25 parameters need to be defined to ensure digital radios operating on the 700 MHz Interoperability Channels can communicate. This is analogous to defining the common CTCSS tone used on NPSPAC analog Interoperability channels.

#### **Network Access Code**

In the Project 25 Common Air Interface definition, the Network Access Code (NAC) is analogous to the use of CTCSS and CDCSS signals in analog radio systems. It is a code transmitted in the pre-amble of the P25 signal and repeated periodically throughout the transmission. Its purpose is to provide selective access to and maintain access to a receiver. It is also used to block nuisance and other co-channel signals. There are up to 4096 of these NAC codes. For ease of migration in other frequency bands, an NAC code table was developed which shows a mapping of CTCSS and CDCSS signals into corresponding NAC codes. Document TIA/EIA TSB102.BAAC contains NAC code table and other Project 25 Common Air Interface Reserve Values.

The use of NAC code \$293 is required for the 700 MHz Interoperability Channel NAC code.

#### **Talk group ID**

In the Project 25 Common Air Interface definition, the Talk group ID on conventional channels is analogous to the use of talk groups in trunking. In order to ensure that all users can communicate, all units should use a common Talk group ID.

Recommendation: Use P25 default value for Talk group ID = \$0001

#### **Manufacturer's ID**

The Project 25 Common Air Interface allows the ability to define manufacturer specific functions. In order to ensure that all users can communicate, all units should not use a specific Manufacturer's ID, but should use the default value of \$00.

#### **Message ID**

The Project 25 Common Air Interface allows the ability to define specific message functions. In order to ensure that all users can communicate, all units should use the default Message ID for unencrypted messages of \$00000000000000000000.

#### **Encryption Algorithm ID and Key ID**

The Project 25 Common Air Interface allows the ability to define specific encryption algorithms and encryption keys. In order to ensure that all users can communicate, encryption should not be used on the Interoperability Calling Channels, all units should use the default Algorithm ID for defaults may be used for the other Interoperability channels when encryption is not used.

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

Use of encryption is allowed on the other Interoperability channels. Regional Planning Committees need to define appropriate Message ID, Encryption Algorithm ID, and Encryption Key ID to be used in the encrypted mode on Interoperability channels.

### Appendix F CAPRAD Explanation and Region 42 Table of Channel Allocations

---

#### Simplified 700 MHz Pre-assignment Rules

##### Introduction

This paper describes a process for coordinating the initial block assignments of 700 MHz channels before details of actual system deployments is available. In this initial phase, there is little actual knowledge of the specific equipment to be deployed and the exact antenna sites locations. As a result, a simple, high-level method is proposed to establish guidelines for frequency coordination. When actual systems are deployed, additional details will be known and the system designers will be required to select specific sites and supporting hardware to control interference.

##### Overview

Assignments will be based on a defined service area for each applicant. This will normally be an area defined by geographical or political boundaries such as city, county or by a data file consisting of line segments creating a polygon that encloses the defined area. The service contour is normally allowed to extend slightly beyond the geo/political boundaries such that systems can be designed for maximum signal levels within the boundaries, or coverage area. Systems must also be designed to minimize signal levels outside their geo/political boundaries to avoid interference into the coverage area of other co-channel users.

For co-channel assignments, the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour will be allowed to extend beyond the defined service area by 3 to 5 miles, depending on the type of environment: urban, suburban or rural. The co-channel 5 dB $\mu$  interfering contour will be allowed to touch but not overlap the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour of the system being evaluated. All contours are (50,50).

For adjacent and alternate channels, the 60 dB $\mu$  interfering contour will be allowed to touch but not overlap the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour of the system being evaluated. All contours are (50,50).

##### Discussion

Based upon the ERP/HAAT limitations referenced in 47CFR ¶ 90.541(a), the maximum field strength will be limited to 40 dB relative to 1 $\mu$ V/m (customarily denoted as 40 dB $\mu$ ). It is assumed that this limitation will be applied similar to the way it is applied in the 821-824/866-869 MHz band. That is, a 40 dB $\mu$  field strength can be deployed up to a defined distance beyond the edge of the service area, based on the size of the service area or type of applicant, i.e. city, county or statewide system. This is important that public safety systems have adequate margins for reliability within their service area in the presence of interference, including the potential for interference from CMRS infrastructure in adjacent bands.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

The value of 40 dB $\mu$  in the 700 MHz band corresponds to a signal of -92.7 dBm, received by a half-wavelength dipole ( $\lambda/2$ ) antenna. The thermal noise floor for a 6.25 kHz bandwidth receiver would be in the range of -126 dBm, so there is a margin of approximately 33 dB available for “noise limited” reliability. Figure 1 shows the various interfering sources and how they accumulate to form a composite noise floor that can be used to determine the “reliability” or probability of achieving the desired performance in the presence of various interfering sources with differing characteristics.

If CMRS out-of-band emissions (OOBE) noise is allowed to be equal to the original thermal noise floor, there is a 3 dB reduction<sup>1</sup> in the available margin. This lowers the reliability and/or the channel performance of Public Safety systems. The left side of Figure 1 shows that the original 33 dB margin is reduced by 3 dB to only 30 dB available to determine “noise + CMRS OOBE limited” performance and reliability.

There are also different technologies with various channel bandwidths and different performance criteria. C/N in the range of 17 – 20 dB is required to achieve channel performance.

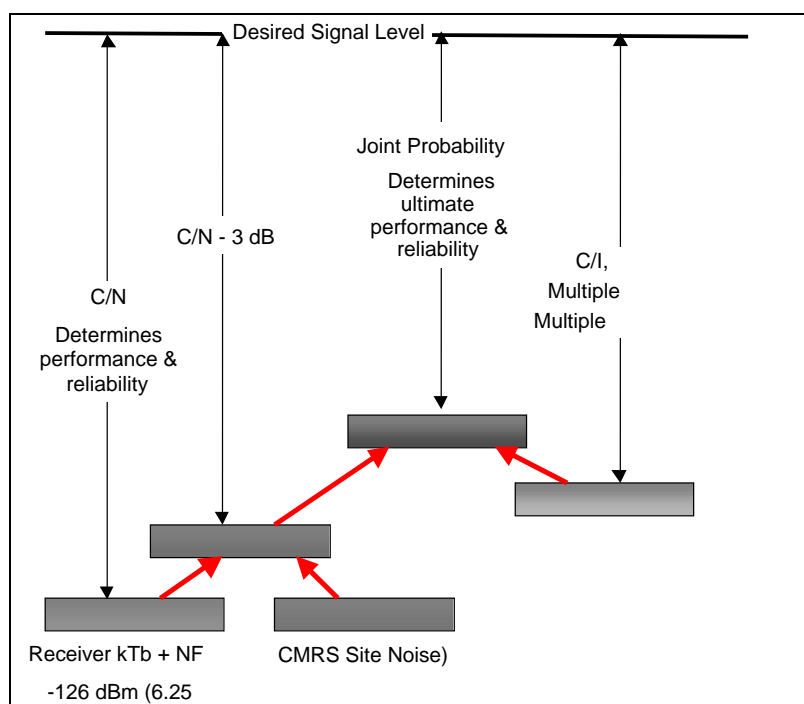


Figure 1 - Interfering Sources Create a “Noise” Level Influencing Reliability

In addition, unknown adjacent and alternate channel assignments need to be accounted for. The co-channel and adjacent/alternate sources are shown in the right hand side of Figure 1. At the edge of the service area, there would normally be only a single co-channel source, but there could potentially be several adjacent or alternate channel sources involved. It is recommended that co-channel assignments limit interference to <1% at the edge of the service area (worst case

<sup>1</sup> TIA TR8 made this 3 dB allowance for CMRS OOBE noise during the meetings in Mesa, AZ, January 2001.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

mile). A C/I ratio of 26.4 dB plus the required capture value (~10 dB) is required to achieve this goal.<sup>2</sup>

The ultimate performance and reliability has to take into consideration both the noise sources (thermal & CMRS OOB) and all the interference sources. The center of Figure 1 shows that the joint probability that both performance criteria and interference criteria are met must be determined.

Table 1 shows estimated performance considering the 3 dB rise in the noise floor at the 40 dBμ signal level. Performance varies due to the different Cf/N requirements and noise floors of the different modulations and channel bandwidths.

Note that since little is known about the affects of terrain, an initial lognormal standard deviation of 8 dB is used.

<b>Comparison of Joint Reliability for various</b>				
Channel Bandwidth	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	12.5 kHz	25.0 kHz
Receiver ENBW (kHz)	6	6	9	18
Noise Figure(10 dB)	10	10	10	10
Receiver Noise Floor (dBm)	-126.22	-126.22	-124.46	-121.45
Rise in Noise Floor (dB)	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
New Receiver Noise Floor (dB)	-123.22	-123.22	-121.46	-118.45
40 dBu = -92.7 dBm	-92.7	-92.7	-92.7	-92.7
Receiver Capture (dB)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Noise Margin (dB)	30.52	30.52	28.76	25.75
C/N Required for DAQ = 3	17.0	17.0	18.0	20.0
C/N Margin (dB)	<b>13.52</b>	<b>13.52</b>	<b>10.76</b>	<b>5.75</b>
Standard deviation (8 dB)	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Z	1.690	1.690	1.345	0.718
Noise Reliability (%)	<b>95.45%</b>	<b>95.45%</b>	<b>91.06%</b>	<b>76.37%</b>
C/I for <1% prob of capture	36.4	36.4	36.4	36.4
I (dBu)	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
I (dBm)	-129.0	-129.0	-129.0	-129.0
Joint Probability (C & I)	<b>94.7%</b>	<b>94.7%</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>76.1%</b>
40 dBu = -92.7 dBm @ 770 MHz				

Table 1 Joint Probability For Project 25, 700 MHz Equipment Configurations.

These values are appropriate for a mobile on the street, but are considerably short to provide reliable communications to portables inside buildings.

### Portable In-Building Coverage

Most Public Safety communications systems, today, are designed for portable in-building<sup>3</sup> coverage and the requirement for >95 % reliable coverage. To analyze the impact of requiring

<sup>2</sup> See Appendix A for an explanation of how the 1% interference value is defined and derived.

<sup>3</sup> Building penetration losses typically required for urban = 20 dB, suburban = 15 dB, rural = 10 dB.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

portable in building coverage and designing to a 40 dB $\mu$  service contour, several scenarios are presented. The different scenarios involve a given separation from the desired sites. Whether simulcast or multi-cast is used in wide-area systems, the antenna sites must be placed near the service area boundary and directional antennas, directed into the service area, must be used. The impact of simulcast is included to show that the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour must be able to fall outside the edge of the service area in order to meet coverage requirements at the edge of the service area. From the analysis, recommendations are made on how far the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour should extend beyond the service area.

Table 2 estimates urban coverage where simulcast is required to achieve the desired portable in building coverage. Several assumptions are required to use this estimate.

- Distance from the location to each site. Equal distance is assumed.
- CMRS noise is reduced when entering buildings. This is not a guarantee as the type of deployments is unknown. It is possible that CMRS units may have transmitters inside buildings. This could be potentially a large contributor unless the CMRS OOB is suppressed to TIA's most recent recommendation and the "site isolation" is maintained at 65 dB minimum.
- The 40 dB $\mu$  service contour is allowed to extend beyond the edge of the service area boundary.
- Other configurations may be deployed utilizing additional sites, lower tower heights, lower ERP and shorter site separations.

Estimated Performance at 2.5 miles from each site				
Channel Bandwidth	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	12.5 kHz	25.0 kHz
Receiver Noise Floor (dBm)	-126.20	-126.20	-124.50	-118.50
Signal at 2.5 miles (dBm)	-72.7	-72.7	-72.7	-72.7
Margin (dB)	53.50	53.50	51.80	45.80
C/N Required for DAQ = 3	17.0	17.0	18.0	20.0
Building Loss (dB)	20	20	20	20
Antenna Loss (dBd)	8	8	8	8
Reliability Margin	8.50	8.50	5.80	-2.20
Z	1.0625	1.0625	0.725	-0.275
Single Site Noise Reliability(%)	<b>85.60%</b>	<b>85.60%</b>	<b>76.58%</b>	<b>39.17%</b>
Simulcast with 2 sites	97.93%	97.93%	94.51%	62.99%
Simulcast with 3 sites	99.70%	99.70%	98.71%	77.49%
Simulcast with 4 sites	99.96%	99.96%	99.70%	86.30%

Table 2, Estimated Performance From Site(s) 2.5 Miles From Typical Urban Buildings

Table 2 shows for the example case of 2.5 miles a single site cannot provide >95% reliability. Either more sites must be used to reduce the distance or other system design techniques must be used to improve the reliability. For example, the table shows that simulcast can be used to

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

achieve public safety levels of reliability at this distance. Table 2 also shows that the difference in performance margin requirements for wider bandwidth channels requires more sites and closer site-to-site separation.

Figures 2 and 3 show how the configurations would potentially be deployed for a typical site with 240 Watts ERP. This is based on:

- |                                    |                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| • 75 Watt transmitter,             | 18.75 dBW                            |
| • 200 foot tower                   |                                      |
| • 10 dBd 180 degree sector antenna | +10.0 dBd                            |
| • 5 dB of cable/filter loss.       | <u>- 5.0 dB</u>                      |
|                                    | 23.75 dBW $\approx$ 240 Watts (ERPd) |

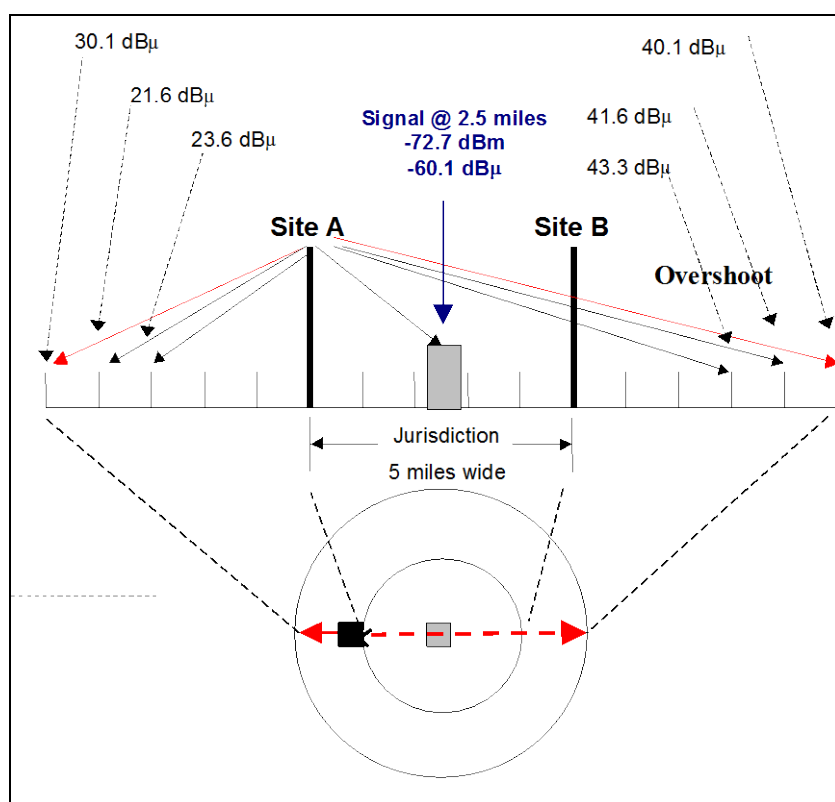


Figure 2 - Field Strength From Left Most Site

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

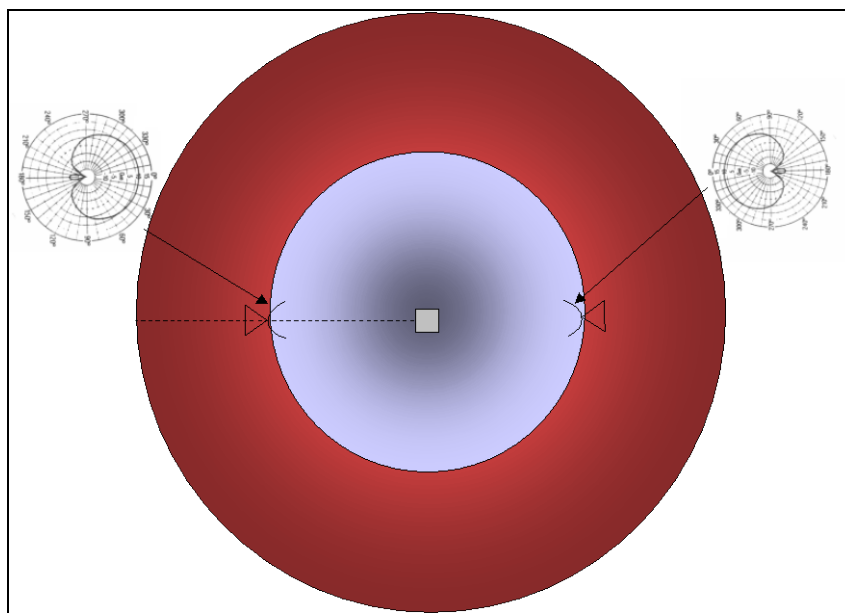


Figure 3 - Antenna Configuration Required To Limit Field Strength Off “Backside”

Figure 2 is for an urbanized area with a jurisdiction defined as a 5 mile circle. To provide the necessary coverage to portables in buildings at the center of the jurisdiction requires that the sites be placed along the edge of the service area and utilize directional antennas oriented toward the center of the service area (Figure 3). In this case, at 5 miles beyond the edge of the service area, the sites would produce a composite field strength of approximately 40 dB $\mu$ . Since one site is over 10 dB dominant, the contribution from the other site is not considered. The control of the field strength behind the site relies on a 20 dB antenna with a Front to Back Ratio (F/B) specification as shown in Figure 3. This performance may be optimistic due to back scatter off local obstructions in urbanized areas. However, use of antennas on the sides of buildings can assist in achieving better F/B ratios and the initial planning is not precise enough to prohibit using the full 20 dB.

The use of a single site at the center of the service area is not normally practical. To provide the necessary signal strength at the edge of the service area would produce a field strength 5 miles beyond in excess of 44 dB $\mu$ . However, if the high loss buildings were concentrated at the service area's center, then potentially a single site could be deployed, assuming that the building loss sufficiently decreases near the edge of the service area allowing a reduction in ERP to achieve the desired reliability.

Downtilting of antennas, instead of directional antennas, to control the 40 dB $\mu$  is not practical, in this scenario. For a 200 foot tall tower, the center of radiation from a 3 dB down-tilt antenna hits the ground at ~ 0.75 miles<sup>4</sup>. The difference in angular discrimination from a 200 foot tall tower at service area boundary at 5 miles and service contour at 10 miles is approximately 0.6 degrees, so ERP is basically the same as ERP toward the horizon. It would not be possible to achieve

<sup>4</sup> Use of high gain antennas with down-tilt on low-level sites is one of the causes of far-near interference experienced in the 800 MHz band.



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

necessary signal strength at service area boundary and have 40 dBμ service contour be less than 5 miles away.

Tables 3 and 4 represent the same configuration, but for less dense buildings. In these cases, the distance to extend the 40 dBμ service contour can be determined from Table 5.

Estimated Performance at 3.5 miles from each site				
Channel Bandwidth	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	12.5 kHz	25.0 kHz
Receiver Noise Floor (dBm)	-126.20	-126.20	-124.50	-118.50
Signal at 3.5 miles (dBm)	-77.7	-77.7	-77.7	-77.7
Margin (dB)	48.50	48.50	46.80	40.80
C/N Required for DAQ = 3	17.0	17.0	18.0	20.0
Building Loss (dB)	15	15	15	15
Antenna Loss (dBd)	8	8	8	8
Reliability Margin	8.50	8.50	5.80	-2.20
Z	1.0625	1.0625	0.725	-0.275
Single Site Noise Reliability (%)	<b>85.60%</b>	<b>85.60%</b>	<b>76.58%</b>	<b>39.17%</b>
Simulcast with 2 sites	97.93%	97.93%	94.51%	62.99%
Simulcast with 3 sites	99.70%	99.70%	98.71%	77.49%
Simulcast with 4 sites	99.96%	99.96%	99.70%	86.30%

Table 3 - Lower Loss Buildings, 3.5 Mile From Site(s)

Estimated Performance at 5.0 miles from each site				
Channel Bandwidth	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	12.5 kHz	25.0 kHz
Receiver Noise Floor (dBm)	-126.20	-126.20	-124.50	-118.50
Signal at 5.0 miles (dBm)	-82.7	-82.7	-82.7	-82.7
Margin (dB)	43.50	43.50	41.80	35.80
C/N Required for DAQ = 3	17.0	17.0	18.0	20.0
Building Loss (dB)	10	10	10	10
Antenna Loss (dBd)	8	8	8	8
Reliability Margin	8.50	8.50	5.80	-2.20
Z	1.0625	1.0625	0.725	-0.275
Single Site Noise Reliability (%)	<b>85.60%</b>	<b>85.60%</b>	<b>76.58%</b>	<b>39.17%</b>
Simulcast with 2 sites	97.93%	97.93%	94.51%	62.99%
Simulcast with 3 sites	99.70%	99.70%	98.71%	77.49%
Simulcast with 4 sites	99.96%	99.96%	99.70%	86.30%

Table 4 - Low Loss Buildings, 5.0 Miles From Site(s)

Note that the receive signals were adjusted to offset the lowered building penetration loss. This produces the same numerical reliability results, but allows increasing the site to building separation and this in turn lowers the magnitude of the “overshoot” across the service area.

Table 5 shows the field strength for a direct path and for a path reduced by a 20 dB F/B antenna. This allows the analysis to be simplified for the specific example being discussed.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

	Site A Direct Path	Site B Back Side of 20 dB F/B Antenna
Overshoot Distance (mi)	Field Strength (dBμ)	Field Strength (dBμ)
1	73.3	53.3
2	63.3	43.3
2.5	60.1	40.1
3	57.5	37.5
<b>4</b>	53.3	<b>33.5</b>
5	50.1	30.1
...	...	
10	40.1	
<b>11</b>	<b>38.4</b>	
12	37.5	
13	36.0	
14	34.5	
15	33.0	

Table 5 - Field Strength vs. Distance From Site

For the scenarios above, the composite level at the Service Contour is the sum of the signals from the two sites. The sum can not exceed 40 dBμ. Table 5 allows you to calculate the distance to Service Contour given the distance from one of the sites.

Scenario 1: Refer to Figure 3a. Site B is just inside the Service Area boundary and Service Contour must be <5 Miles outside Service Area boundary. Signal level at Service Contour from Site B is 30.1 dBμ. Signal level for Site A can be up to 40 dBμ, since when summing two signals with >10 dB delta, the lower signal level has little effect (less than 0.4 dB in this case). Therefore, Site A can be 10 miles from the Service Contour, or 5 miles inside the Service Area boundary. The coverage performance for this scenario is shown in Table 2, above, for 20 dB building loss typical of urban areas.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

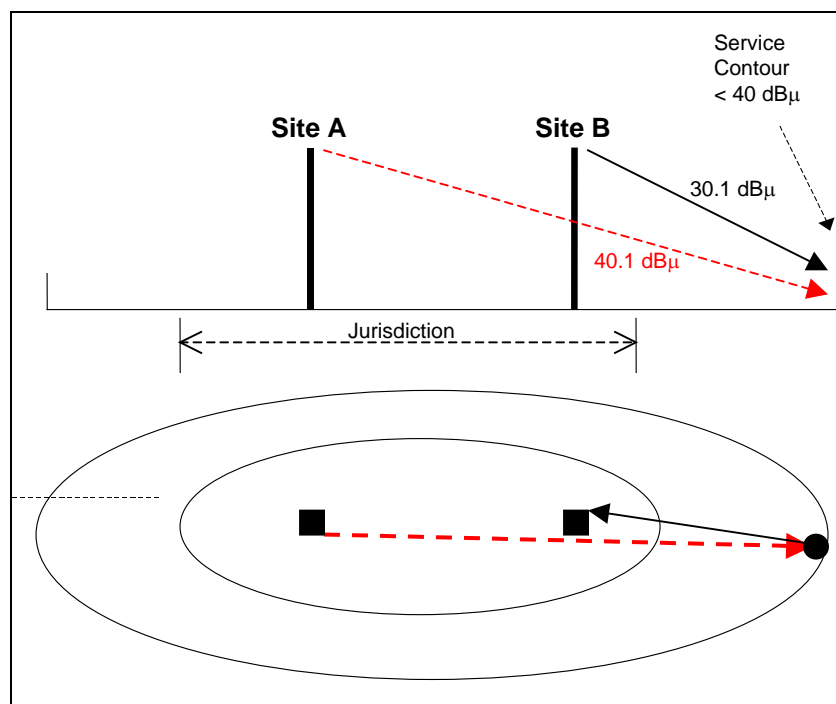


Figure 3a. Scenario 1 on of Use of Table 5

Scenario 2: Refer to bold data in Table 5. Site B is just inside the Service Area boundary and Service Contour must be <4 Miles outside Service Area boundary. Signal level at Service Contour from Site B is 33.5 dB $\mu$ . Signal level for Site A can be up to 38.4 dB $\mu$ . (See Sub-Appendix B for simple method to sum the powers of signals expressed in decibels.) The composite power level is 39.7 dB $\mu$ . Therefore, Site A can be slightly less than 11 miles from the Service Contour, or ~7 miles inside the Service Area boundary. The coverage performance for this example is shown in Table 3, above, for 15 dB building loss typical of suburban areas.

Scenario 3: Site B is just inside the Service Area boundary and Service Contour must be <3 Miles outside Service Area boundary. Signal level at Service Contour from Site B is 37.5 dB $\mu$ . Signal level for Site A can be up to 36.4 dB $\mu$ . (See Sub-Appendix B simple method to sum signals expressed in decibels.) The composite power level is 40.0 dB $\mu$ . Therefore, Site A can be ~13 miles from the Service Contour, or ~10 miles inside the Service Area boundary. The coverage performance for this example is shown in Table 4, above, for 10 dB building loss typical of rural areas.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Service Contour Extension Recommendation

The resulting recommendation for extending the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour beyond the service area boundary is:

Type of Area	Extension (mi.)
Urban (20 dB Buildings)	5
Suburban (15 dB Buildings)	4
Rural (10 dB Buildings)	3

Table 6 - Recommended Extension Distance of 40 dB $\mu$  Field Strength

Using this recommendation the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour can then be constructed based on the defined service area without having to perform an actual prediction.

### Interfering Contour

Table 1 above shows that 36.4 dB of margin is required to provide 10 dB of co-channel capture and <1% probability of interference. Since the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour is beyond the edge of the service area, some relaxation in the level of interference is reasonable. Therefore, a 35 dB co-channel C/I ratio is recommended and is consistent with what is currently being licensed in the 821-824/866-869 MHz Public Safety band.

### Co-Channel Interfering Contour Recommendation

- Allow the constructed 40 dB $\mu$  (50,50) service contour to extend beyond the edge of the defined service area by the distance indicated in Table 6.
- Allow the 5 dB $\mu$  (50,50) interfering contour to intercept but not overlap the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

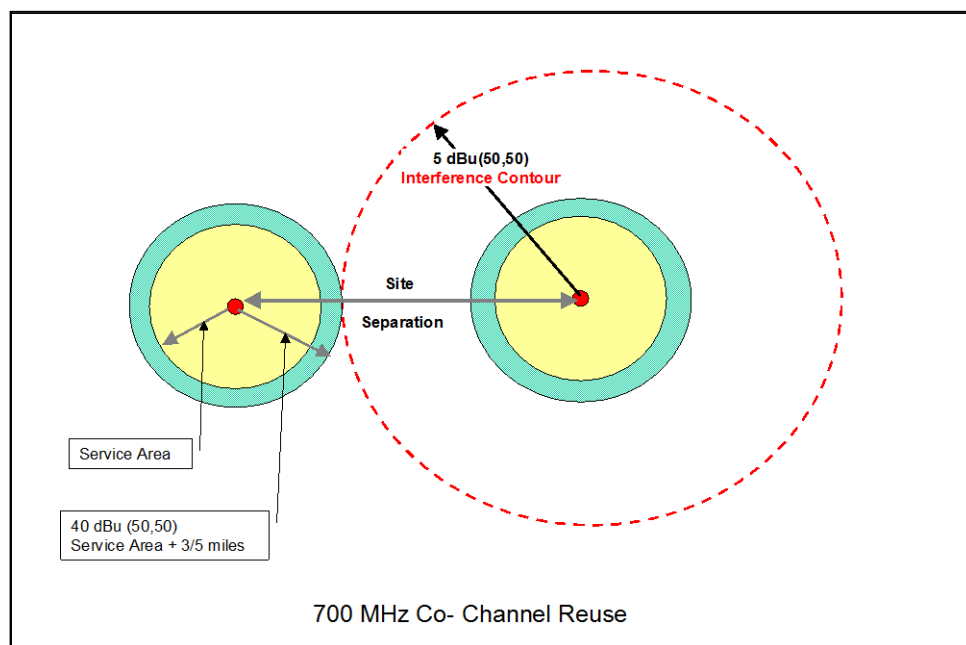


Figure 4 - Co-Channel Reuse Criterion

### Adjacent and Alternate Channel Considerations

Adjacent and alternate channels are treated as being noise sources that alter the composite noise floor of a victim receiver. Using the 47 CFR § 90.543 values of ACCP can facilitate the coordination of adjacent and alternate channels. The C/I requirements for <1% interference can be reduced by the value of ACCPR. For example to achieve an X dB C/I for the adjacent channel that is -40 dBc a C/I of [X-40] dB is required. Where the alternate channel ACP value is -60 dBc, then the C/I = [X-60] dB is the goal for assignment(s). There is a compounding of interference energy, as there are numerous sources, i.e. co-channel, adjacent channels and alternate channels plus the noise from CMRS OOB.

There is insufficient information in 47 CFR § 90.543 to include the actual receiver performance. Receivers typically have “skirts” that allow energy outside the bandwidth of interest to be received. In addition, the FCC defines ACCP differently than does the TIA. The term used by the FCC is the same as the TIA definition of ACP. The subtle difference is that ACCP defines the energy intercepted by a defined receiver filter (e.g., 6 kHz ENBW). ACP defines the energy in a measured bandwidth that is typically wider than the receiver (e.g., 6.25 kHz channel bandwidth). As a result, the FCC values are optimistic at very close spacing and somewhat pessimistic at wider spacing, as the typical receiver filter is less than the channel bandwidth.

In addition, as channel bandwidth is increased, the total amount of noise intercepted rises compared to the level initially defined in a 6.25 kHz channel bandwidth. However, the effect is diminished at very close spacing as the slope of the noise curve falls off rapidly. At greater spacing, the slope of the noise curve is essentially flat and the receiver’s filter limits the noise to a rise in the thermal noise floor.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Digital receivers tend to be less tolerant to interference than analog. Therefore, a 3 dB reduction in the  $C/(I+N)$  can reduce a  $DAQ = 3$  to a  $DAQ = 2$ , which is threshold to complete muting in digital receivers. Therefore to maintain a  $DAQ = 3$ , at least 17 dB of fading margin plus the 26.4 dB margin for keeping the interference below 1% probability is required, for a total margin of 43.4 dB. However, this margin would be at the edge of the service area and the 40 dB $\mu$  service contour is allowed to extend past the edge of the service area.

Frequency drift is controlled by the FCC requirement for 0.4-ppm stability when locked. This equates to approximately a 1 dB standard deviation, which is negligible when associated with the recommended initial lognormal standard deviation of 8 dB and can be ignored.

Project 25 requires that a transceiver receiver have an ACIPR of 60 dB. This implies that an  $ACCPR \geq 65$  dB will exist for a “companion receiver”. A companion receiver is one that is designed for the specific modulation. At this time the highest likelihood is that receivers will be deploying the following receiver bandwidths at the following channel bandwidths.

Estimated Receiver Parameters	
Channel Bandwidth	Receiver Bandwidth
6.25 kHz	5.5 kHz
12.5 kHz	5.5 or 9 kHz
25 kHz	18.0 kHz

Table 7 - Estimated Receiver Parameters

Based on 47 CFR ¶ 90.543 and the P25 requirement for an  $ACCPR \geq 65$  dB into a 6.0 kHz channel bandwidth and leaving room for a migration from Phase 1 to Phase 2, allows for making the simplifying assumption that 65 dB  $ACCPR$  is available for both adjacent 25 kHz spectrum blocks.

The assumption is that initial spectrum coordination sorts are based on 25 kHz bandwidth channels. This provides the maximum flexibility by using 65 dB  $ACCPR$  for all but one possible combination of 6.25 kHz channels within the 25 kHz allotment.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

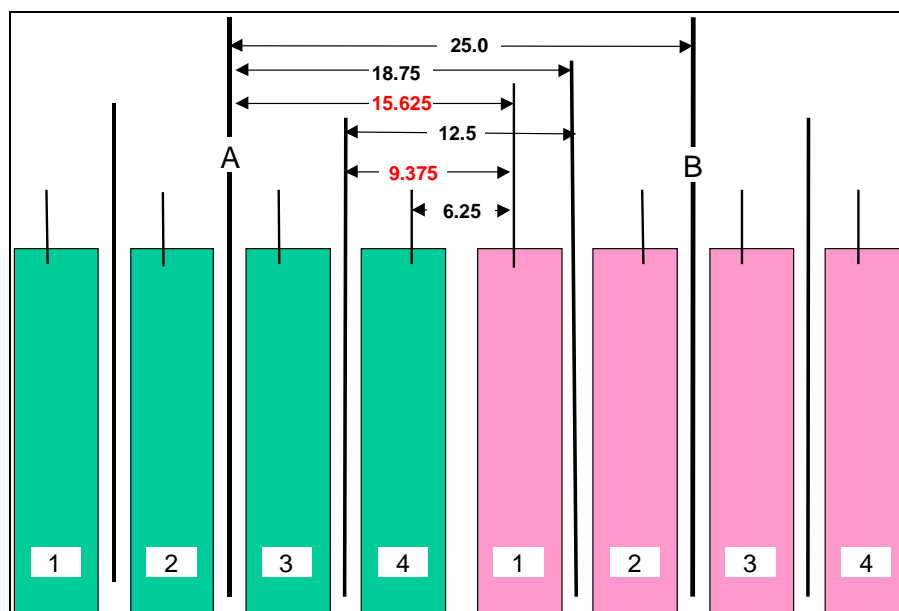


Figure 5, Potential Frequency Separations

Case	Spacing	ACCPR
25 kHz to 25 kHz	25 kHz	65 dB
25 kHz to 12.5 kHz	18.750 kHz	65 dB
25 kHz to 6.25 kHz	15.625 kHz	>40 dB
12.5 kHz to 12.5 kHz	12.5 kHz	65 dB
12.5 kHz to 6.25 kHz	9.375 kHz	>40 dB
6.25 kHz to 6.25 kHz	6.25 kHz	65 dB

Table 8 - ACCPR Values For Potential Frequency Separations

All cases meet or exceed the FCC requirement. The most troublesome cases occur where the wider bandwidths are working against a Project 25 Phase 2 narrowband 6.25 kHz channel. This pre-coordination based upon 25 kHz spectrum blocks still works if system designers and frequency coordinators keep this consideration in mind and move the edge 6.25 kHz channels inward away from the edge of the system. This approach allows a constant value of 65 dB ACCPR to be applied across all 25 kHz spectrum blocks regardless of what channel bandwidth is eventually deployed. There will also be additional coordination adjustments when exact system design details and antenna sites are known.

For spectrum blocks spaced farther away, it must be assumed that transmitter filtering, in addition to transmitter performance improvements due to greater frequency separation, will further reduce the ACCPR.

Therefore it is recommended that a consistent value of 65 dB ACCPR be used for the initial coordination of adjacent 25 kHz channel blocks. Rounding to be conservative due to the possibility of multiple sources allows the Adjacent Channel Interfering Contour to be approximately 20 dB above the 40 dB □ service contour, at 60 dB □

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

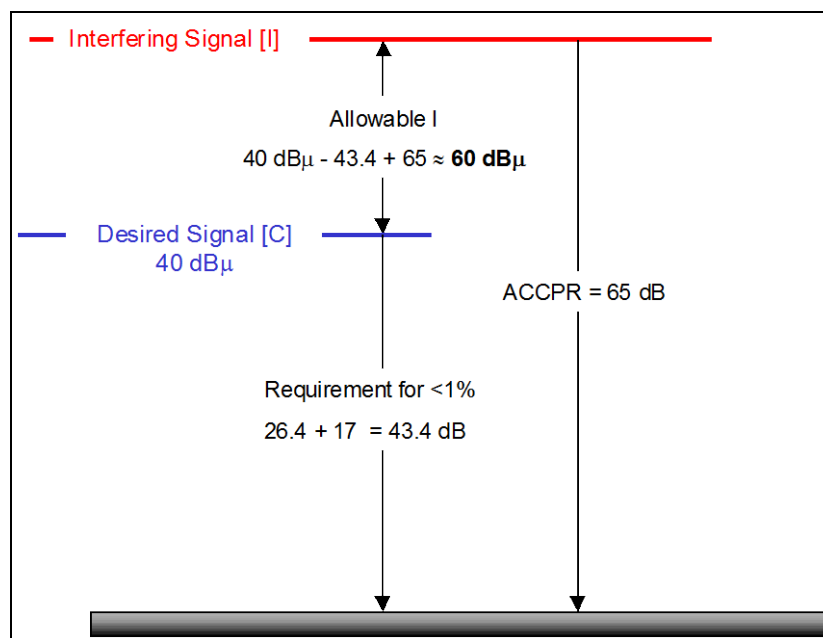


Figure 6 - Adjusted Adjacent 25 kHz Channel Interfering Contour Value

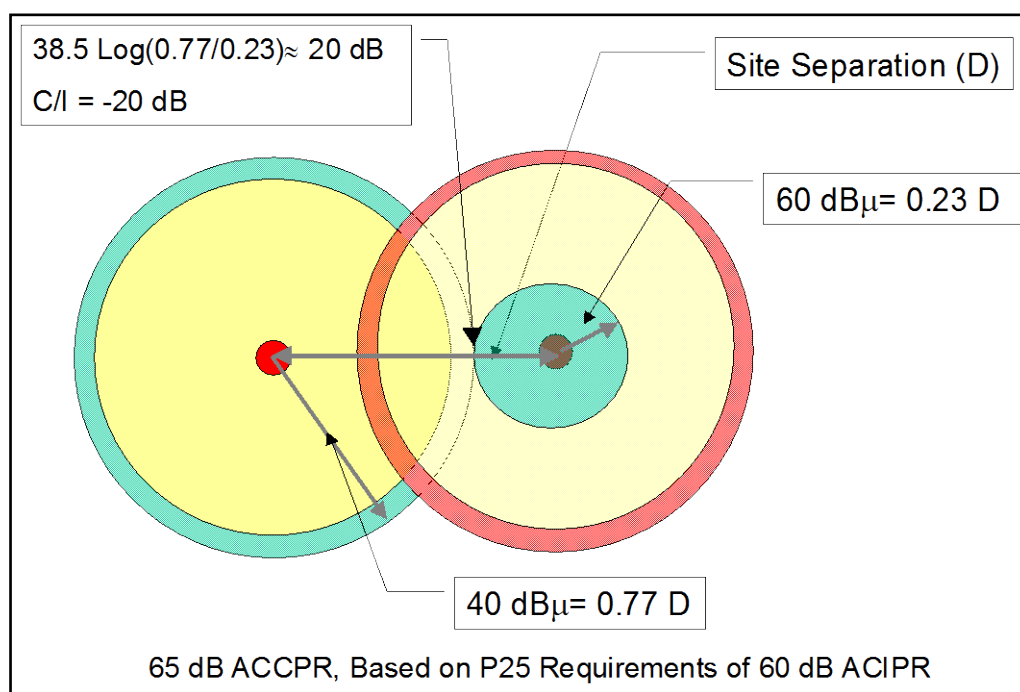


Figure 7 - Example Of Adjacent/Alternate Overlap Criterion

### Adjacent Channel Interfering Contour Recommendation

An adjacent (25 kHz) channel shall be allowed to have its 60 dBμ (50,50) interfering contour touch but not overlap the 40 dBμ (50,50) service contour of a system being evaluated. Evaluations should be made in both directions.



## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

### **Final Detailed Coordination**

This simple method is only adequate for presorting large blocks of spectrum to potential entities. A more detailed analysis should be executed in the actual design phase to take all the issues into consideration.

Additional factors that should be considered include:

- Degree of Service Area Overlap
- Different size of Service Areas
- Different ERPs and HAATs
- Actual Terrain and Land Usage
- Differing User Reliability Requirements
- Migration from Project 25 Phase 1 to Phase 2
- Actual ACCP
- Balanced Systems
- Mobiles vs. Portables
- Use of voting
- Use of simulcast
- Radio specifications
- Simplex Operation
- Future unidentified requirements.

Special attention needs to be paid to the use of simplex operation. In this case, an interferer can be on an offset adjacent channel and in extremely close proximity to the victim receiver. This is especially critical in public safety where simplex operations are frequently used at a fire scene or during police operation. This type operation is also quite common in the lower frequency bands. In those cases, evaluation of base-to-base as well as mobile-to-mobile interference should be considered and evaluated.

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Sub-Appendix A

#### Carrier to Interference Requirements

There are two different ways that Interference is considered.

- Co Channel
- Adjacent and Alternate Channels

Both involve using a C/I ratio. The C/I ratio requires a probability be assigned. For example, if 10% Interference is specified, the C/I implies 90% probability of successfully achieving the desired ratio. 1% interference means that there is a 99% probability of achieving the desired C/I.

$$\frac{C}{I} \% = \frac{1}{2} \bullet \operatorname{erfc} \left( \frac{\frac{C}{I} \text{ margin}}{2\sigma} \right) \quad (1)$$

This can also be written in a form using the standard deviation unit (Z). In this case the Z for the desired probability of achieving the C/I is entered. For example, for a 90% probability of achieving the necessary C/I,  $Z = 1.28$ .

$$\frac{C}{I} \% = Z \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot \sigma \quad (2)$$

The most common requirements for several typical lognormal standard deviations ( $\sigma$ ) are included in the following table based on Equation (2).

Location Standard Deviation ( $\sigma$ ) dB	5.6	6.5	8	10
Probability %				
10%	10.14 dB	11.77 dB	14.48 dB	18.10 dB
5%	13.07 dB	15.17 dB	18.67 dB	23.33 dB
4%	13.86 dB	16.09 dB	19.81 dB	24.76 dB
3%	14.90 dB	17.29 dB	21.28 dB	26.20 dB
2%	16.27 dB	18.88 dB	23.24 dB	29.04 dB
1%	18.45 dB	21.42 dB	<b>26.36 dB</b>	32.95 dB

Table A1 - Probability of Not Achieving C/I For Various Location Lognormal Standard Deviations

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

These various relationships are shown in Figure A1, a continuous plot of equation(s) 1 and 2.

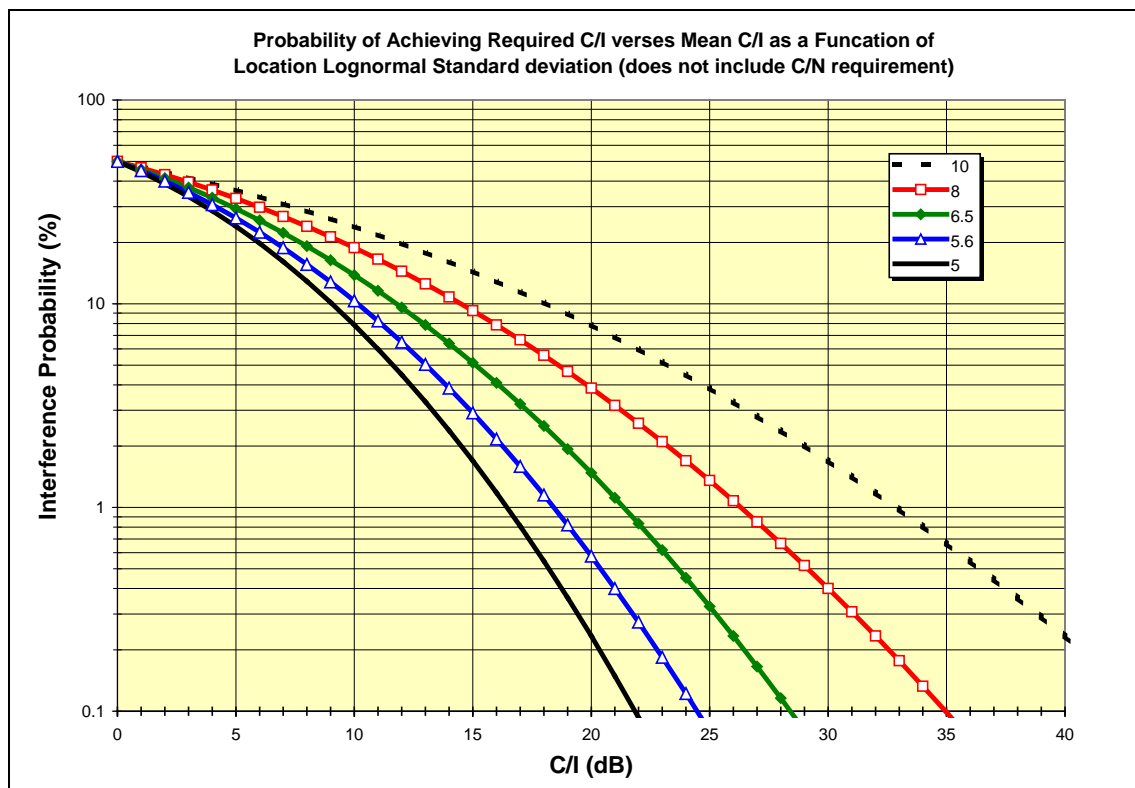


Figure A1, Probability of Achieving Required C/I as A Function of Location Standard Deviation

For co-channel the margin needs to include the “capture” requirement. When this is done, then a 1% probability of co channel interference can be rephrased to mean, there is a 99% probability that the “capture ratio” will be achieved. The capture ratio varies with the type of modulation. Older analog equipment has a capture ratio of approximately 7 dB. Project 25 FDMA is specified at 9 dB. Figure A1 shows the C/I requirement without including the capture requirement.

The 8 dB value for lognormal location standard deviation is reasonable when little information is available. Later when a detailed design is required, additional details and high-resolution terrain and land usage databases will allow a lower value to be used. The TIA recommended value is 5.6 dB. Using 8 dB initially and changing to 5.6 dB provides additional flexibility necessary to complete the final system design.

To determine the desired probability that both the C/N and C/I will be achieved requires that a joint probability be determined. Figure A2 shows the effects of a family of various levels of C/N reliability and the joint probability (Y-axis) in the presence of various probabilities of Interference. Note that at 99% reliability with 1% interference (X-axis) that the reduction is nearly the difference. This is because the very high noise reliability is degraded by the interference, as there is little probability that the noise criterion will not be satisfied. At 90%, the

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

1% interference has a greater likelihood that it will occur simultaneously when the noise criterion not being met, resulting in less degradation of the 90%.

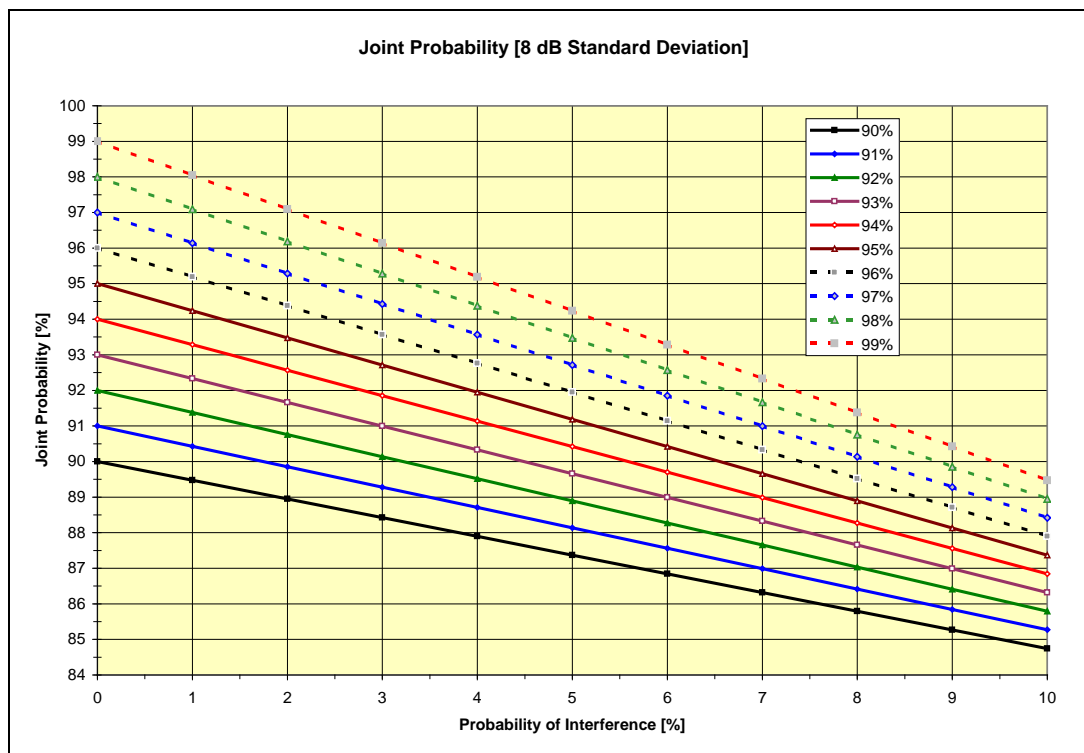
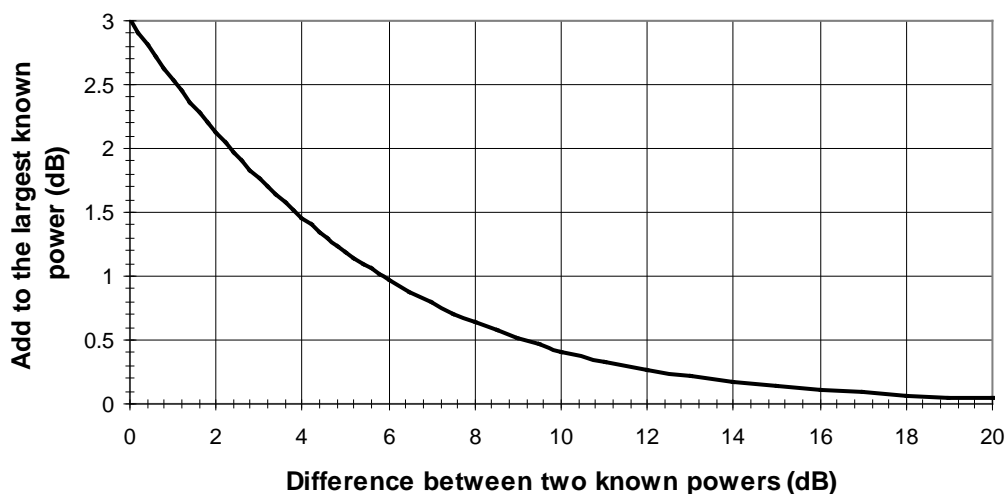


Figure A2 - Effect of Joint Probability on the Composite Probability

For adjacent and alternate channels, the channel performance requirement must be added to the C/I ratio. When this is applied, then a 1% probability of adjacent/alternate channel interference can be rephrased to mean, there is a 99% probability that the “channel performance ratio” will be achieved.

### Sub-Appendix B

#### Adding Two Known Non-Coherent Powers



In order to sum the power of two or more signals expressed in dBm or dBμ, the level should be converted to a voltage level or a power level, summed (root of the sum of the squares), and then converted back to dBm or dBμ.

The chart above provides simple method to sum two power levels expressed in dBm or dBμ. First find the difference between the two signals on the horizontal axis. Go up to the curve and across to the vertical axis to find the power delta. Add the power delta to the larger of the two original signal levels.

Example 1: Signal A is 36.4 dBμ. Signal B is 37.5 dBμ. Difference is 1.1 dB. Power delta is about 2.5 dB. Composite signal level is 37.5 dBμ + 2.5 dB = 40 dBμ.

Example 2: Signal is -96.3 dBm. Signal B is -95.2 dBm. Difference is 1.1 dB. Power delta is about 2.5 dB. Composite signal level is -95.2 dBm + 2.5 dB = -92.7 dBm.

## Channel Numbers and Channel Center Frequencies Narrowband Segments of the 769-775 MHz and 799-805 MHz Bands

Revised: October 11, 2007

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1	769.0031250	769.006250	769.01250	low power
2	769.0093750			low power
3	769.0156250	769.018750		low power
4	769.0218750			low power
5	769.0281250	769.031250	769.03750	low power
6	769.0343750			low power
7	769.0406250	769.043750		low power
8	769.0468750			low power
9	769.0531250	769.056250	769.06250	low power
10	769.0593750			low power
11	769.0656250	769.068750		low power
12	769.0718750			low power
13	769.0781250	769.081250	769.08750	General Use
14	769.0843750			General Use
15	769.0906250	769.093750		General Use
16	769.0968750			General Use
17	769.1031250	769.106250	769.11250	General Use
18	769.1093750			General Use
19	769.1156250	769.118750		General Use
20	769.1218750			General Use
21	769.1281250	769.131250	769.13750	Secondary Trunking
22	769.1343750			Secondary Trunking
23	769.1406250	769.143750		Interoperability
24	769.1468750			Interoperability
25	769.1531250	769.156250	769.16250	State license
26	769.1593750			State license
27	769.1656250	769.168750		State license

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
961	799.0031250	799.006250	799.01250	low power
962	799.0093750			low power
963	799.0156250	799.018750		low power
964	799.0218750			low power
965	799.0281250	799.031250	799.03750	low power
966	799.0343750			low power
967	799.0406250	799.043750		low power
968	799.0468750			low power
969	799.0531250	799.056250	799.06250	low power
970	799.0593750			low power
971	799.0656250	799.068750		low power
972	799.0718750			low power
973	799.0781250	799.081250	799.08750	General Use
974	799.0843750			General Use
975	799.0906250	799.093750		General Use
976	799.0968750			General Use
977	799.1031250	799.106250	799.11250	General Use
978	799.1093750			General Use
979	799.1156250	799.118750		General Use
980	799.1218750			General Use
981	799.1281250	799.131250	799.13750	Secondary Trunking
982	799.1343750			Secondary Trunking
983	799.1406250	799.143750		Interoperability
984	799.1468750			Interoperability
985	799.1531250	799.156250	799.16250	State license
986	799.1593750			State license
987	799.1656250	799.168750		State license

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
28	769.1718750			State license
29	769.1781250	769.181250	769.18750	State license
30	769.1843750			State license
31	769.1906250	769.193750		State license
32	769.1968750			State license
33	769.2031250	769.206250	769.21250	State license
34	769.2093750			State license
35	769.2156250	769.218750		State license
36	769.2218750			State license
37	769.2281250	769.231250	769.23750	Reserve
38	769.2343750			Reserve
39	769.2406250	769.243750		I/O Nationwide Call
40	769.2468750			I/O Nationwide Call
41	769.2531250	769.256250	769.26250	General Use
42	769.2593750			General Use
43	769.2656250	769.268750		General Use
44	769.2718750			General Use
45	769.2781250	769.281250	769.28750	General Use
46	769.2843750			General Use
47	769.2906250	769.293750		General Use
48	769.2968750			General Use
49	769.3031250	769.306250	769.31250	General Use
50	769.3093750			General Use
51	769.3156250	769.318750		General Use
52	769.3218750			General Use
53	769.3281250	769.331250	769.33750	General Use
54	769.3343750			General Use
55	769.3406250	769.343750		General Use
56	769.3468750			General Use
57	769.3531250	769.356250	769.36250	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
988	799.1718750			State license
989	799.1781250	799.181250	799.18750	State license
990	799.1843750			State license
991	799.1906250	799.193750		State license
992	799.1968750			State license
993	799.2031250	799.206250	799.21250	State license
994	799.2093750			State license
995	799.2156250	799.218750		State license
996	799.2218750			State license
997	799.2281250	799.231250	799.23750	Reserve
998	799.2343750			Reserve
999	799.2406250	799.243750		I/O Nationwide Call
1000	799.2468750			I/O Nationwide Call
1001	799.2531250	799.256250	799.26250	General Use
1002	799.2593750			General Use
1003	799.2656250	799.268750		General Use
1004	799.2718750			General Use
1005	799.2781250	799.281250	799.28750	General Use
1006	799.2843750			General Use
1007	799.2906250	799.293750		General Use
1008	799.2968750			General Use
1009	799.3031250	799.306250	799.31250	General Use
1010	799.3093750			General Use
1011	799.3156250	799.318750		General Use
1012	799.3218750			General Use
1013	799.3281250	799.331250	799.33750	General Use
1014	799.3343750			General Use
1015	799.3406250	799.343750		General Use
1016	799.3468750			General Use
1017	799.3531250	799.356250	799.36250	General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
58	769.3593750			General Use
59	769.3656250	769.368750		General Use
60	769.3718750			General Use
61	769.3781250	769.381250	769.38750	Reserve
62	769.3843750			Reserve
63	769.3906250	769.393750		Interoperability
64	769.3968750			Interoperability
65	769.4031250	769.406250	769.41250	State license
66	769.4093750			State license
67	769.4156250	769.418750		State license
68	769.4218750			State license
69	769.4281250	769.431250	769.43750	State license
70	769.4343750			State license
71	769.4406250	769.443750		State license
72	769.4468750			State license
73	769.4531250	769.456250	769.46250	State license
74	769.4593750			State license
75	769.4656250	769.468750		State license
76	769.4718750			State license
77	769.4781250	769.481250	769.48750	Reserve
78	769.4843750			Reserve
79	769.4906250	769.493750		Interoperability
80	769.4968750			Interoperability
81	769.5031250	769.506250	769.51250	General Use
82	769.5093750			General Use
83	769.5156250	769.518750		General Use
84	769.5218750			General Use
85	769.5281250	769.531250	769.53750	General Use
86	769.5343750			General Use
87	769.5406250	769.543750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1018	799.3593750			General Use
1019	799.3656250	799.368750		General Use
1020	799.3718750			General Use
1021	799.3781250	799.381250	799.38750	Reserve
1022	799.3843750			Reserve
1023	799.3906250	799.393750		Interoperability
1024	799.3968750			Interoperability
1025	799.4031250	799.406250	799.41250	State license
1026	799.4093750			State license
1027	799.4156250	799.418750		State license
1028	799.4218750			State license
1029	799.4281250	799.431250	799.43750	State license
1030	799.4343750			State license
1031	799.4406250	799.443750		State license
1032	799.4468750			State license
1033	799.4531250	799.456250	799.46250	State license
1034	799.4593750			State license
1035	799.4656250	799.468750		State license
1036	799.4718750			State license
1037	799.4781250	799.481250	799.48750	Reserve
1038	799.4843750			Reserve
1039	799.4906250	799.493750		Interoperability
1040	799.4968750			Interoperability
1041	799.5031250	799.506250	799.51250	General Use
1042	799.5093750			General Use
1043	799.5156250	799.518750		General Use
1044	799.5218750			General Use
1045	799.5281250	799.531250	799.53750	General Use
1046	799.5343750			General Use
1047	799.5406250	799.543750		General Use



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
88	769.5468750			General Use
89	769.5531250	769.556250	769.56250	General Use
90	769.5593750			General Use
91	769.5656250	769.568750		General Use
92	769.5718750			General Use
93	769.5781250	769.581250	769.58750	General Use
94	769.5843750			General Use
95	769.5906250	769.593750		General Use
96	769.5968750			General Use
97	769.6031250	769.606250	769.61250	General Use
98	769.6093750			General Use
99	769.6156250	769.618750		General Use
100	769.6218750			General Use
101	769.6281250	769.631250	769.63750	Secondary Trunking
102	769.6343750			Secondary Trunking
103	769.6406250	769.643750		Interoperability
104	769.6468750			Interoperability
105	769.6531250	769.656250	769.66250	State license
106	769.6593750			State license
107	769.6656250	769.668750		State license
108	769.6718750			State license
109	769.6781250	769.681250	769.68750	State license
110	769.6843750			State license
111	769.6906250	769.693750		State license
112	769.6968750			State license
113	769.7031250	769.706250	769.71250	State license
114	769.7093750			State license
115	769.7156250	769.718750		State license
116	769.7218750			State license
117	769.7281250	769.731250	769.73750	Reserve

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1048	799.5468750			General Use
1049	799.5531250	799.556250	799.56250	General Use
1050	799.5593750			General Use
1051	799.5656250	799.568750		General Use
1052	799.5718750			General Use
1053	799.5781250	799.581250	799.58750	General Use
1054	799.5843750			General Use
1055	799.5906250	799.593750		General Use
1056	799.5968750			General Use
1057	799.6031250	799.606250	799.61250	General Use
1058	799.6093750			General Use
1059	799.6156250	799.618750		General Use
1060	799.6218750			General Use
1061	799.6281250	799.631250	799.63750	Secondary Trunking
1062	799.6343750			Secondary Trunking
1063	799.6406250	799.643750		Interoperability
1064	799.6468750			Interoperability
1065	799.6531250	799.656250	799.66250	State license
1066	799.6593750			State license
1067	799.6656250	799.668750		State license
1068	799.6718750			State license
1069	799.6781250	799.681250	799.68750	State license
1070	799.6843750			State license
1071	799.6906250	799.693750		State license
1072	799.6968750			State license
1073	799.7031250	799.706250	799.71250	State license
1074	799.7093750			State license
1075	799.7156250	799.718750		State license
1076	799.7218750			State license
1077	799.7281250	799.731250	799.73750	Reserve

# REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
118	769.7343750			Reserve
119	769.7406250	769.743750		Interoperability
120	769.7468750			Interoperability
121	769.7531250	769.756250	769.76250	General Use
122	769.7593750			General Use
123	769.7656250	769.768750		General Use
124	769.7718750			General Use
125	769.7781250	769.781250	769.78750	General Use
126	769.7843750			General Use
127	769.7906250	769.793750		General Use
128	769.7968750			General Use
129	769.8031250	769.806250	769.81250	General Use
130	769.8093750			General Use
131	769.8156250	769.818750		General Use
132	769.8218750			General Use
133	769.8281250	769.831250	769.83750	General Use
134	769.8343750			General Use
135	769.8406250	769.843750		General Use
136	769.8468750			General Use
137	769.8531250	769.856250	769.86250	General Use
138	769.8593750			General Use
139	769.8656250	769.868750		General Use
140	769.8718750			General Use
141	769.8781250	769.881250	769.88750	Reserve
142	769.8843750			Reserve
143	769.8906250	769.893750		Interoperability
144	769.8968750			Interoperability
145	769.9031250	769.906250	769.91250	State license
146	769.9093750			State license
147	769.9156250	769.918750		State license

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1078	799.7343750			Reserve
1079	799.7406250	799.743750		Interoperability
1080	799.7468750			Interoperability
1081	799.7531250	799.756250	799.76250	General Use
1082	799.7593750			General Use
1083	799.7656250	799.768750		General Use
1084	799.7718750			General Use
1085	799.7781250	799.781250	799.78750	General Use
1086	799.7843750			General Use
1087	799.7906250	799.793750		General Use
1088	799.7968750			General Use
1089	799.8031250	799.806250	799.81250	General Use
1090	799.8093750			General Use
1091	799.8156250	799.818750		General Use
1092	799.8218750			General Use
1093	799.8281250	799.831250	799.83750	General Use
1094	799.8343750			General Use
1095	799.8406250	799.843750		General Use
1096	799.8468750			General Use
1097	799.8531250	799.856250	799.86250	General Use
1098	799.8593750			General Use
1099	799.8656250	799.868750		General Use
1100	799.8718750			General Use
1101	799.8781250	799.881250	799.88750	Reserve
1102	799.8843750			Reserve
1103	799.8906250	799.893750		Interoperability
1104	799.8968750			Interoperability
1105	799.9031250	799.906250	799.91250	State license
1106	799.9093750			State license
1107	799.9156250	799.918750		State license

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
148	769.9218750			State license
149	769.9281250	769.931250	769.93750	State license
150	769.9343750			State license
151	769.9406250	769.943750		State license
152	769.9468750			State license
153	769.9531250	769.956250	769.96250	State license
154	769.9593750			State license
155	769.9656250	769.968750		State license
156	769.9718750			State license
157	769.9781250	769.981250	769.98750	Reserve
158	769.9843750			Reserve
159	769.9906250	769.993750		Interoperability
160	769.9968750			Interoperability
161	770.0031250	770.006250	770.01250	General Use
162	770.0093750			General Use
163	770.0156250	770.018750		General Use
164	770.0218750			General Use
165	770.0281250	770.031250	770.03750	General Use
166	770.0343750			General Use
167	770.0406250	770.043750		General Use
168	770.0468750			General Use
169	770.0531250	770.056250	770.06250	General Use
170	770.0593750			General Use
171	770.0656250	770.068750		General Use
172	770.0718750			General Use
173	770.0781250	770.081250	770.08750	General Use
174	770.0843750			General Use
175	770.0906250	770.093750		General Use
176	770.0968750			General Use
177	770.1031250	770.106250	770.11250	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1108	799.9218750			State license
1109	799.9281250	799.931250	799.93750	State license
1110	799.9343750			State license
1111	799.9406250	799.943750		State license
1112	799.9468750			State license
1113	799.9531250	799.956250	799.96250	State license
1114	799.9593750			State license
1115	799.9656250	799.968750		State license
1116	799.9718750			State license
1117	799.9781250	799.981250	799.98750	Reserve
1118	799.9843750			Reserve
1119	799.9906250	799.993750		Interoperability
1120	799.9968750			Interoperability
1121	800.0031250	800.006250	800.01250	General Use
1122	800.0093750			General Use
1123	800.0156250	800.018750		General Use
1124	800.0218750			General Use
1125	800.0281250	800.031250	800.03750	General Use
1126	800.0343750			General Use
1127	800.0406250	800.043750		General Use
1128	800.0468750			General Use
1129	800.0531250	800.056250	800.06250	General Use
1130	800.0593750			General Use
1131	800.0656250	800.068750		General Use
1132	800.0718750			General Use
1133	800.0781250	800.081250	800.08750	General Use
1134	800.0843750			General Use
1135	800.0906250	800.093750		General Use
1136	800.0968750			General Use
1137	800.1031250	800.106250	800.11250	General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
178	770.1093750			General Use
179	770.1156250	770.118750		General Use
180	770.1218750			General Use
181	770.1281250	770.131250	770.13750	Secondary Trunking
182	770.1343750			Secondary Trunking
183	770.1406250	770.143750		Interoperability
184	770.1468750			Interoperability
185	770.1531250	770.156250	770.16250	State license
186	770.1593750			State license
187	770.1656250	770.168750		State license
188	770.1718750			State license
189	770.1781250	770.181250	770.18750	State license
190	770.1843750			State license
191	770.1906250	770.193750		State license
192	770.1968750			State license
193	770.2031250	770.206250	770.21250	State license
194	770.2093750			State license
195	770.2156250	770.218750		State license
196	770.2218750			State license
197	770.2281250	770.231250	770.23750	Reserve
198	770.2343750			Reserve
199	770.2406250	770.243750		Interoperability
200	770.2468750			Interoperability
201	770.2531250	770.256250	770.26250	General Use
202	770.2593750			General Use
203	770.2656250	770.268750		General Use
204	770.2718750			General Use
205	770.2781250	770.281250	770.28750	General Use
206	770.2843750			General Use
207	770.2906250	770.293750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1138	800.1093750			General Use
1139	800.1156250	800.118750		General Use
1140	800.1218750			General Use
1141	800.1281250	800.131250	800.13750	Secondary Trunking
1142	800.1343750			Secondary Trunking
1143	800.1406250	800.143750		Interoperability
1144	800.1468750			Interoperability
1145	800.1531250	800.156250	800.16250	State license
1146	800.1593750			State license
1147	800.1656250	800.168750		State license
1148	800.1718750			State license
1149	800.1781250	800.181250	800.18750	State license
1150	800.1843750			State license
1151	800.1906250	800.193750		State license
1152	800.1968750			State license
1153	800.2031250	800.206250	800.21250	State license
1154	800.2093750			State license
1155	800.2156250	800.218750		State license
1156	800.2218750			State license
1157	800.2281250	800.231250	800.23750	Reserve
1158	800.2343750			Reserve
1159	800.2406250	800.243750		Interoperability
1160	800.2468750			Interoperability
1161	800.2531250	800.256250	800.26250	General Use
1162	800.2593750			General Use
1163	800.2656250	800.268750		General Use
1164	800.2718750			General Use
1165	800.2781250	800.281250	800.28750	General Use
1166	800.2843750			General Use
1167	800.2906250	800.293750		General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
208	770.2968750			General Use
209	770.3031250	770.306250	770.31250	General Use
210	770.3093750			General Use
211	770.3156250	770.318750		General Use
212	770.3218750			General Use
213	770.3281250	770.331250	770.33750	General Use
214	770.3343750			General Use
215	770.3406250	770.343750		General Use
216	770.3468750			General Use
217	770.3531250	770.356250	770.36250	General Use
218	770.3593750			General Use
219	770.3656250	770.368750		General Use
220	770.3718750			General Use
221	770.3781250	770.381250	770.38750	Reserve
222	770.3843750			Reserve
223	770.3906250	770.393750		Interoperability
224	770.3968750			Interoperability
225	770.4031250	770.406250	770.41250	State license
226	770.4093750			State license
227	770.4156250	770.418750		State license
228	770.4218750			State license
229	770.4281250	770.431250	770.43750	State license
230	770.4343750			State license
231	770.4406250	770.443750		State license
232	770.4468750			State license
233	770.4531250	770.456250	770.46250	State license
234	770.4593750			State license
235	770.4656250	770.468750		State license
236	770.4718750			State license
237	770.4781250	770.481250	770.48750	Reserve

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1168	800.2968750			General Use
1169	800.3031250	800.306250	800.31250	General Use
1170	800.3093750			General Use
1171	800.3156250	800.318750		General Use
1172	800.3218750			General Use
1173	800.3281250	800.331250	800.33750	General Use
1174	800.3343750			General Use
1175	800.3406250	800.343750		General Use
1176	800.3468750			General Use
1177	800.3531250	800.356250	800.36250	General Use
1178	800.3593750			General Use
1179	800.3656250	800.368750		General Use
1180	800.3718750			General Use
1181	800.3781250	800.381250	800.38750	Reserve
1182	800.3843750			Reserve
1183	800.3906250	800.393750		Interoperability
1184	800.3968750			Interoperability
1185	800.4031250	800.406250	800.41250	State license
1186	800.4093750			State license
1187	800.4156250	800.418750		State license
1188	800.4218750			State license
1189	800.4281250	800.431250	800.43750	State license
1190	800.4343750			State license
1191	800.4406250	800.443750		State license
1192	800.4468750			State license
1193	800.4531250	800.456250	800.46250	State license
1194	800.4593750			State license
1195	800.4656250	800.468750		State license
1196	800.4718750			State license
1197	800.4781250	800.481250	800.48750	Reserve

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
238	770.4843750			Reserve
239	770.4906250	770.493750		Interoperability
240	770.4968750			Interoperability
241	770.5031250	770.506250	770.51250	General Use
242	770.5093750			General Use
243	770.5156250	770.518750		General Use
244	770.5218750			General Use
245	770.5281250	770.531250	770.53750	General Use
246	770.5343750			General Use
247	770.5406250	770.543750		General Use
248	770.5468750			General Use
249	770.5531250	770.556250	770.56250	General Use
250	770.5593750			General Use
251	770.5656250	770.568750		General Use
252	770.5718750			General Use
253	770.5781250	770.581250	770.58750	General Use
254	770.5843750			General Use
255	770.5906250	770.593750		General Use
256	770.5968750			General Use
257	770.6031250	770.606250	770.61250	General Use
258	770.6093750			General Use
259	770.6156250	770.618750		General Use
260	770.6218750			General Use
261	770.6281250	770.631250	770.63750	Secondary Trunking
262	770.6343750			Secondary Trunking
263	770.6406250	770.643750		Interoperability
264	770.6468750			Interoperability
265	770.6531250	770.656250	770.66250	State license
266	770.6593750			State license
267	770.6656250	770.668750		State license

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1198	800.4843750			Reserve
1199	800.4906250	800.493750		Interoperability
1200	800.4968750			Interoperability
1201	800.5031250	800.506250	800.51250	General Use
1202	800.5093750			General Use
1203	800.5156250	800.518750		General Use
1204	800.5218750			General Use
1205	800.5281250	800.531250	800.53750	General Use
1206	800.5343750			General Use
1207	800.5406250	800.543750		General Use
1208	800.5468750			General Use
1209	800.5531250	800.556250	800.56250	General Use
1210	800.5593750			General Use
1211	800.5656250	800.568750		General Use
1212	800.5718750			General Use
1213	800.5781250	800.581250	800.58750	General Use
1214	800.5843750			General Use
1215	800.5906250	800.593750		General Use
1216	800.5968750			General Use
1217	800.6031250	800.606250	800.61250	General Use
1218	800.6093750			General Use
1219	800.6156250	800.618750		General Use
1220	800.6218750			General Use
1221	800.6281250	800.631250	800.63750	Secondary Trunking
1222	800.6343750			Secondary Trunking
1223	800.6406250	800.643750		Interoperability
1224	800.6468750			Interoperability
1225	800.6531250	800.656250	800.66250	State license
1226	800.6593750			State license
1227	800.6656250	800.668750		State license

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
268	770.6718750			State license
269	770.6781250	770.681250	770.68750	State license
270	770.6843750			State license
271	770.6906250	770.693750		State license
272	770.6968750			State license
273	770.7031250	770.706250	770.71250	State license
274	770.7093750			State license
275	770.7156250	770.718750		State license
276	770.7218750			State license
277	770.7281250	770.731250	770.73750	Reserve
278	770.7343750			Reserve
279	770.7406250	770.743750		I/O low speed data
280	770.7468750			I/O low speed data
281	770.7531250	770.756250	770.76250	General Use
282	770.7593750			General Use
283	770.7656250	770.768750		General Use
284	770.7718750			General Use
285	770.7781250	770.781250	770.78750	General Use
286	770.7843750			General Use
287	770.7906250	770.793750		General Use
288	770.7968750			General Use
289	770.8031250	770.806250	770.81250	General Use
290	770.8093750			General Use
291	770.8156250	770.818750		General Use
292	770.8218750			General Use
293	770.8281250	770.831250	770.83750	General Use
294	770.8343750			General Use
295	770.8406250	770.843750		General Use
296	770.8468750			General Use
297	770.8531250	770.856250	770.86250	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1228	800.6718750			State license
1229	800.6781250	800.681250	800.68750	State license
1230	800.6843750			State license
1231	800.6906250	800.693750		State license
1232	800.6968750			State license
1233	800.7031250	800.706250	800.71250	State license
1234	800.7093750			State license
1235	800.7156250	800.718750		State license
1236	800.7218750			State license
1237	800.7281250	800.731250	800.73750	Reserve
1238	800.7343750			Reserve
1239	800.7406250	800.743750		I/O low speed data
1240	800.7468750			I/O low speed data
1241	800.7531250	800.756250	800.76250	General Use
1242	800.7593750			General Use
1243	800.7656250	800.768750		General Use
1244	800.7718750			General Use
1245	800.7781250	800.781250	800.78750	General Use
1246	800.7843750			General Use
1247	800.7906250	800.793750		General Use
1248	800.7968750			General Use
1249	800.8031250	800.806250	800.81250	General Use
1250	800.8093750			General Use
1251	800.8156250	800.818750		General Use
1252	800.8218750			General Use
1253	800.8281250	800.831250	800.83750	General Use
1254	800.8343750			General Use
1255	800.8406250	800.843750		General Use
1256	800.8468750			General Use
1257	800.8531250	800.856250	800.86250	General Use



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
298	770.8593750			General Use
299	770.8656250	770.868750		General Use
300	770.8718750			General Use
301	770.8781250	770.881250	770.88750	Reserve
302	770.8843750			Reserve
303	770.8906250	770.893750		Interoperability
304	770.8968750			Interoperability
305	770.9031250	770.906250	770.91250	State license
306	770.9093750			State license
307	770.9156250	770.918750		State license
308	770.9218750			State license
309	770.9281250	770.931250	770.93750	State license
310	770.9343750			State license
311	770.9406250	770.943750		State license
312	770.9468750			State license
313	770.9531250	770.956250	770.96250	State license
314	770.9593750			State license
315	770.9656250	770.968750		State license
316	770.9718750			State license
317	770.9781250	770.981250	770.98750	Reserve
318	770.9843750			Reserve
319	770.9906250	770.993750		Interoperability
320	770.9968750			Interoperability
321	771.0031250	771.006250	771.01250	General Use
322	771.0093750			General Use
323	771.0156250	771.018750		General Use
324	771.0218750			General Use
325	771.0281250	771.031250	771.03750	General Use
326	771.0343750			General Use
327	771.0406250	771.043750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1258	800.8593750			General Use
1259	800.8656250	800.868750		General Use
1260	800.8718750			General Use
1261	800.8781250	800.881250	800.88750	Reserve
1262	800.8843750			Reserve
1263	800.8906250	800.893750		Interoperability
1264	800.8968750			Interoperability
1265	800.9031250	800.906250	800.91250	State license
1266	800.9093750			State license
1267	800.9156250	800.918750		State license
1268	800.9218750			State license
1269	800.9281250	800.931250	800.93750	State license
1270	800.9343750			State license
1271	800.9406250	800.943750		State license
1272	800.9468750			State license
1273	800.9531250	800.956250	800.96250	State license
1274	800.9593750			State license
1275	800.9656250	800.968750		State license
1276	800.9718750			State license
1277	800.9781250	800.981250	800.98750	Reserve
1278	800.9843750			Reserve
1279	800.9906250	800.993750		Interoperability
1280	800.9968750			Interoperability
1281	801.0031250	801.006250	801.01250	General Use
1282	801.0093750			General Use
1283	801.0156250	801.018750		General Use
1284	801.0218750			General Use
1285	801.0281250	801.031250	801.03750	General Use
1286	801.0343750			General Use
1287	801.0406250	801.043750		General Use



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
328	771.0468750			General Use
329	771.0531250	771.056250	771.06250	General Use
330	771.0593750			General Use
331	771.0656250	771.068750		General Use
332	771.0718750			General Use
333	771.0781250	771.081250	771.08750	General Use
334	771.0843750			General Use
335	771.0906250	771.093750		General Use
336	771.0968750			General Use
337	771.1031250	771.106250	771.11250	General Use
338	771.1093750			General Use
339	771.1156250	771.118750		General Use
340	771.1218750			General Use
341	771.1281250	771.131250	771.13750	General Use
342	771.1343750			General Use
343	771.1406250	771.143750		General Use
344	771.1468750			General Use
345	771.1531250	771.156250	771.16250	General Use
346	771.1593750			General Use
347	771.1656250	771.168750		General Use
348	771.1718750			General Use
349	771.1781250	771.181250	771.18750	General Use
350	771.1843750			General Use
351	771.1906250	771.193750		General Use
352	771.1968750			General Use
353	771.2031250	771.206250	771.21250	General Use
354	771.2093750			General Use
355	771.2156250	771.218750		General Use
356	771.2218750			General Use
357	771.2281250	771.231250	771.23750	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1288	801.0468750			General Use
1289	801.0531250	801.056250	801.06250	General Use
1290	801.0593750			General Use
1291	801.0656250	801.068750		General Use
1292	801.0718750			General Use
1293	801.0781250	801.081250	801.08750	General Use
1294	801.0843750			General Use
1295	801.0906250	801.093750		General Use
1296	801.0968750			General Use
1297	801.1031250	801.106250	801.11250	General Use
1298	801.1093750			General Use
1299	801.1156250	801.118750		General Use
1300	801.1218750			General Use
1301	801.1281250	801.131250	801.13750	General Use
1302	801.1343750			General Use
1303	801.1406250	801.143750		General Use
1304	801.1468750			General Use
1305	801.1531250	801.156250	801.16250	General Use
1306	801.1593750			General Use
1307	801.1656250	801.168750		General Use
1308	801.1718750			General Use
1309	801.1781250	801.181250	801.18750	General Use
1310	801.1843750			General Use
1311	801.1906250	801.193750		General Use
1312	801.1968750			General Use
1313	801.2031250	801.206250	801.21250	General Use
1314	801.2093750			General Use
1315	801.2156250	801.218750		General Use
1316	801.2218750			General Use
1317	801.2281250	801.231250	801.23750	General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
358	771.2343750			General Use
359	771.2406250	771.243750		General Use
360	771.2468750			General Use
361	771.2531250	771.256250	771.26250	General Use
362	771.2593750			General Use
363	771.2656250	771.268750		General Use
364	771.2718750			General Use
365	771.2781250	771.281250	771.28750	General Use
366	771.2843750			General Use
367	771.2906250	771.293750		General Use
368	771.2968750			General Use
369	771.3031250	771.306250	771.31250	General Use
370	771.3093750			General Use
371	771.3156250	771.318750		General Use
372	771.3218750			General Use
373	771.3281250	771.331250	771.33750	General Use
374	771.3343750			General Use
375	771.3406250	771.343750		General Use
376	771.3468750			General Use
377	771.3531250	771.356250	771.36250	General Use
378	771.3593750			General Use
379	771.3656250	771.368750		General Use
380	771.3718750			General Use
381	771.3781250	771.381250	771.38750	General Use
382	771.3843750			General Use
383	771.3906250	771.393750		General Use
384	771.3968750			General Use
385	771.4031250	771.406250	771.41250	General Use
386	771.4093750			General Use
387	771.4156250	771.418750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1318	801.2343750			General Use
1319	801.2406250	801.243750		General Use
1320	801.2468750			General Use
1321	801.2531250	801.256250	801.26250	General Use
1322	801.2593750			General Use
1323	801.2656250	801.268750		General Use
1324	801.2718750			General Use
1325	801.2781250	801.281250	801.28750	General Use
1326	801.2843750			General Use
1327	801.2906250	801.293750		General Use
1328	801.2968750			General Use
1329	801.3031250	801.306250	801.31250	General Use
1330	801.3093750			General Use
1331	801.3156250	801.318750		General Use
1332	801.3218750			General Use
1333	801.3281250	801.331250	801.33750	General Use
1334	801.3343750			General Use
1335	801.3406250	801.343750		General Use
1336	801.3468750			General Use
1337	801.3531250	801.356250	801.36250	General Use
1338	801.3593750			General Use
1339	801.3656250	801.368750		General Use
1340	801.3718750			General Use
1341	801.3781250	801.381250	801.38750	General Use
1342	801.3843750			General Use
1343	801.3906250	801.393750		General Use
1344	801.3968750			General Use
1345	801.4031250	801.406250	801.41250	General Use
1346	801.4093750			General Use
1347	801.4156250	801.418750		General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
388	771.4218750			General Use
389	771.4281250	771.431250	771.43750	General Use
390	771.4343750			General Use
391	771.4406250	771.443750		General Use
392	771.4468750			General Use
393	771.4531250	771.456250	771.46250	General Use
394	771.4593750			General Use
395	771.4656250	771.468750		General Use
396	771.4718750			General Use
397	771.4781250	771.481250	771.48750	General Use
398	771.4843750			General Use
399	771.4906250	771.493750		General Use
400	771.4968750			General Use
401	771.5031250	771.506250	771.51250	General Use
402	771.5093750			General Use
403	771.5156250	771.518750		General Use
404	771.5218750			General Use
405	771.5281250	771.531250	771.53750	General Use
406	771.5343750			General Use
407	771.5406250	771.543750		General Use
408	771.5468750			General Use
409	771.5531250	771.556250	771.56250	General Use
410	771.5593750			General Use
411	771.5656250	771.568750		General Use
412	771.5718750			General Use
413	771.5781250	771.581250	771.58750	General Use
414	771.5843750			General Use
415	771.5906250	771.593750		General Use
416	771.5968750			General Use
417	771.6031250	771.606250	771.61250	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1348	801.4218750			General Use
1349	801.4281250	801.431250	801.43750	General Use
1350	801.4343750			General Use
1351	801.4406250	801.443750		General Use
1352	801.4468750			General Use
1353	801.4531250	801.456250	801.46250	General Use
1354	801.4593750			General Use
1355	801.4656250	801.468750		General Use
1356	801.4718750			General Use
1357	801.4781250	801.481250	801.48750	General Use
1358	801.4843750			General Use
1359	801.4906250	801.493750		General Use
1360	801.4968750			General Use
1361	801.5031250	801.506250	801.51250	General Use
1362	801.5093750			General Use
1363	801.5156250	801.518750		General Use
1364	801.5218750			General Use
1365	801.5281250	801.531250	801.53750	General Use
1366	801.5343750			General Use
1367	801.5406250	801.543750		General Use
1368	801.5468750			General Use
1369	801.5531250	801.556250	801.56250	General Use
1370	801.5593750			General Use
1371	801.5656250	801.568750		General Use
1372	801.5718750			General Use
1373	801.5781250	801.581250	801.58750	General Use
1374	801.5843750			General Use
1375	801.5906250	801.593750		General Use
1376	801.5968750			General Use
1377	801.6031250	801.606250	801.61250	General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
418	771.6093750			General Use
419	771.6156250	771.618750		General Use
420	771.6218750			General Use
421	771.6281250	771.631250	771.63750	General Use
422	771.6343750			General Use
423	771.6406250	771.643750		General Use
424	771.6468750			General Use
425	771.6531250	771.656250	771.66250	General Use
426	771.6593750			General Use
427	771.6656250	771.668750		General Use
428	771.6718750			General Use
429	771.6781250	771.681250	771.68750	General Use
430	771.6843750			General Use
431	771.6906250	771.693750		General Use
432	771.6968750			General Use
433	771.7031250	771.706250	771.71250	General Use
434	771.7093750			General Use
435	771.7156250	771.718750		General Use
436	771.7218750			General Use
437	771.7281250	771.731250	771.73750	General Use
438	771.7343750			General Use
439	771.7406250	771.743750		General Use
440	771.7468750			General Use
441	771.7531250	771.756250	771.76250	General Use
442	771.7593750			General Use
443	771.7656250	771.768750		General Use
444	771.7718750			General Use
445	771.7781250	771.781250	771.78750	General Use
446	771.7843750			General Use
447	771.7906250	771.793750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1378	801.6093750			General Use
1379	801.6156250	801.618750		General Use
1380	801.6218750			General Use
1381	801.6281250	801.631250	801.63750	General Use
1382	801.6343750			General Use
1383	801.6406250	801.643750		General Use
1384	801.6468750			General Use
1385	801.6531250	801.656250	801.66250	General Use
1386	801.6593750			General Use
1387	801.6656250	801.668750		General Use
1388	801.6718750			General Use
1389	801.6781250	801.681250	801.68750	General Use
1390	801.6843750			General Use
1391	801.6906250	801.693750		General Use
1392	801.6968750			General Use
1393	801.7031250	801.706250	801.71250	General Use
1394	801.7093750			General Use
1395	801.7156250	801.718750		General Use
1396	801.7218750			General Use
1397	801.7281250	801.731250	801.73750	General Use
1398	801.7343750			General Use
1399	801.7406250	801.743750		General Use
1400	801.7468750			General Use
1401	801.7531250	801.756250	801.76250	General Use
1402	801.7593750			General Use
1403	801.7656250	801.768750		General Use
1404	801.7718750			General Use
1405	801.7781250	801.781250	801.78750	General Use
1406	801.7843750			General Use
1407	801.7906250	801.793750		General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
448	771.7968750			General Use
449	771.8031250	771.806250	771.81250	General Use
450	771.8093750			General Use
451	771.8156250	771.818750		General Use
452	771.8218750			General Use
453	771.8281250	771.831250	771.83750	General Use
454	771.8343750			General Use
455	771.8406250	771.843750		General Use
456	771.8468750			General Use
457	771.8531250	771.856250	771.86250	General Use
458	771.8593750			General Use
459	771.8656250	771.868750		General Use
460	771.8718750			General Use
461	771.8781250	771.881250	771.88750	General Use
462	771.8843750			General Use
463	771.8906250	771.893750		General Use
464	771.8968750			General Use
465	771.9031250	771.906250	771.91250	General Use
466	771.9093750			General Use
467	771.9156250	771.918750		General Use
468	771.9218750			General Use
469	771.9281250	771.931250	771.93750	General Use
470	771.9343750			General Use
471	771.9406250	771.943750		General Use
472	771.9468750			General Use
473	771.9531250	771.956250	771.96250	General Use
474	771.9593750			General Use
475	771.9656250	771.968750		General Use
476	771.9718750			General Use
477	771.9781250	771.981250	771.98750	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1408	801.7968750			General Use
1409	801.8031250	801.806250	801.81250	General Use
1410	801.8093750			General Use
1411	801.8156250	801.818750		General Use
1412	801.8218750			General Use
1413	801.8281250	801.831250	801.83750	General Use
1414	801.8343750			General Use
1415	801.8406250	801.843750		General Use
1416	801.8468750			General Use
1417	801.8531250	801.856250	801.86250	General Use
1418	801.8593750			General Use
1419	801.8656250	801.868750		General Use
1420	801.8718750			General Use
1421	801.8781250	801.881250	801.88750	General Use
1422	801.8843750			General Use
1423	801.8906250	801.893750		General Use
1424	801.8968750			General Use
1425	801.9031250	801.906250	801.91250	General Use
1426	801.9093750			General Use
1427	801.9156250	801.918750		General Use
1428	801.9218750			General Use
1429	801.9281250	801.931250	801.93750	General Use
1430	801.9343750			General Use
1431	801.9406250	801.943750		General Use
1432	801.9468750			General Use
1433	801.9531250	801.956250	801.96250	General Use
1434	801.9593750			General Use
1435	801.9656250	801.968750		General Use
1436	801.9718750			General Use
1437	801.9781250	801.981250	801.98750	General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
478	771.9843750			General Use
479	771.9906250	771.993750		General Use
480	771.9968750			General Use
481	772.0031250	772.006250	772.01250	General Use
482	772.0093750			General Use
483	772.0156250	772.018750		General Use
484	772.0218750			General Use
485	772.0281250	772.031250	772.03750	General Use
486	772.0343750			General Use
487	772.0406250	772.043750		General Use
488	772.0468750			General Use
489	772.0531250	772.056250	772.06250	General Use
490	772.0593750			General Use
491	772.0656250	772.068750		General Use
492	772.0718750			General Use
493	772.0781250	772.081250	772.08750	General Use
494	772.0843750			General Use
495	772.0906250	772.093750		General Use
496	772.0968750			General Use
497	772.1031250	772.106250	772.11250	General Use
498	772.1093750			General Use
499	772.1156250	772.118750		General Use
500	772.1218750			General Use
501	772.1281250	772.131250	772.13750	General Use
502	772.1343750			General Use
503	772.1406250	772.143750		General Use
504	772.1468750			General Use
505	772.1531250	772.156250	772.16250	General Use
506	772.1593750			General Use
507	772.1656250	772.168750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1438	801.9843750			General Use
1439	801.9906250	801.993750		General Use
1440	801.9968750			General Use
1441	802.0031250	802.006250	802.01250	General Use
1442	802.0093750			General Use
1443	802.0156250	802.018750		General Use
1444	802.0218750			General Use
1445	802.0281250	802.031250	802.03750	General Use
1446	802.0343750			General Use
1447	802.0406250	802.043750		General Use
1448	802.0468750			General Use
1449	802.0531250	802.056250	802.06250	General Use
1450	802.0593750			General Use
1451	802.0656250	802.068750		General Use
1452	802.0718750			General Use
1453	802.0781250	802.081250	802.08750	General Use
1454	802.0843750			General Use
1455	802.0906250	802.093750		General Use
1456	802.0968750			General Use
1457	802.1031250	802.106250	802.11250	General Use
1458	802.1093750			General Use
1459	802.1156250	802.118750		General Use
1460	802.1218750			General Use
1461	802.1281250	802.131250	802.13750	General Use
1462	802.1343750			General Use
1463	802.1406250	802.143750		General Use
1464	802.1468750			General Use
1465	802.1531250	802.156250	802.16250	General Use
1466	802.1593750			General Use
1467	802.1656250	802.168750		General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
508	772.1718750			General Use
509	772.1781250	772.181250	772.18750	General Use
510	772.1843750			General Use
511	772.1906250	772.193750		General Use
512	772.1968750			General Use
513	772.2031250	772.206250	772.21250	General Use
514	772.2093750			General Use
515	772.2156250	772.218750		General Use
516	772.2218750			General Use
517	772.2281250	772.231250	772.23750	General Use
518	772.2343750			General Use
519	772.2406250	772.243750		General Use
520	772.2468750			General Use
521	772.2531250	772.256250	772.26250	General Use
522	772.2593750			General Use
523	772.2656250	772.268750		General Use
524	772.2718750			General Use
525	772.2781250	772.281250	772.28750	General Use
526	772.2843750			General Use
527	772.2906250	772.293750		General Use
528	772.2968750			General Use
529	772.3031250	772.306250	772.31250	General Use
530	772.3093750			General Use
531	772.3156250	772.318750		General Use
532	772.3218750			General Use
533	772.3281250	772.331250	772.33750	General Use
534	772.3343750			General Use
535	772.3406250	772.343750		General Use
536	772.3468750			General Use
537	772.3531250	772.356250	772.36250	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1468	802.1718750			General Use
1469	802.1781250	802.181250	802.18750	General Use
1470	802.1843750			General Use
1471	802.1906250	802.193750		General Use
1472	802.1968750			General Use
1473	802.2031250	802.206250	802.21250	General Use
1474	802.2093750			General Use
1475	802.2156250	802.218750		General Use
1476	802.2218750			General Use
1477	802.2281250	802.231250	802.23750	General Use
1478	802.2343750			General Use
1479	802.2406250	802.243750		General Use
1480	802.2468750			General Use
1481	802.2531250	802.256250	802.26250	General Use
1482	802.2593750			General Use
1483	802.2656250	802.268750		General Use
1484	802.2718750			General Use
1485	802.2781250	802.281250	802.28750	General Use
1486	802.2843750			General Use
1487	802.2906250	802.293750		General Use
1488	802.2968750			General Use
1489	802.3031250	802.306250	802.31250	General Use
1490	802.3093750			General Use
1491	802.3156250	802.318750		General Use
1492	802.3218750			General Use
1493	802.3281250	802.331250	802.33750	General Use
1494	802.3343750			General Use
1495	802.3406250	802.343750		General Use
1496	802.3468750			General Use
1497	802.3531250	802.356250	802.36250	General Use



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
538	772.3593750			General Use
539	772.3656250	772.368750		General Use
540	772.3718750			General Use
541	772.3781250	772.381250	772.38750	General Use
542	772.3843750			General Use
543	772.3906250	772.393750		General Use
544	772.3968750			General Use
545	772.4031250	772.406250	772.41250	General Use
546	772.4093750			General Use
547	772.4156250	772.418750		General Use
548	772.4218750			General Use
549	772.4281250	772.431250	772.43750	General Use
550	772.4343750			General Use
551	772.4406250	772.443750		General Use
552	772.4468750			General Use
553	772.4531250	772.456250	772.46250	General Use
554	772.4593750			General Use
555	772.4656250	772.468750		General Use
556	772.4718750			General Use
557	772.4781250	772.481250	772.48750	General Use
558	772.4843750			General Use
559	772.4906250	772.493750		General Use
560	772.4968750			General Use
561	772.5031250	772.506250	772.51250	General Use
562	772.5093750			General Use
563	772.5156250	772.518750		General Use
564	772.5218750			General Use
565	772.5281250	772.531250	772.53750	General Use
566	772.5343750			General Use
567	772.5406250	772.543750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1498	802.3593750			General Use
1499	802.3656250	802.368750		General Use
1500	802.3718750			General Use
1501	802.3781250	802.381250	802.38750	General Use
1502	802.3843750			General Use
1503	802.3906250	802.393750		General Use
1504	802.3968750			General Use
1505	802.4031250	802.406250	802.41250	General Use
1506	802.4093750			General Use
1507	802.4156250	802.418750		General Use
1508	802.4218750			General Use
1509	802.4281250	802.431250	802.43750	General Use
1510	802.4343750			General Use
1511	802.4406250	802.443750		General Use
1512	802.4468750			General Use
1513	802.4531250	802.456250	802.46250	General Use
1514	802.4593750			General Use
1515	802.4656250	802.468750		General Use
1516	802.4718750			General Use
1517	802.4781250	802.481250	802.48750	General Use
1518	802.4843750			General Use
1519	802.4906250	802.493750		General Use
1520	802.4968750			General Use
1521	802.5031250	802.506250	802.51250	General Use
1522	802.5093750			General Use
1523	802.5156250	802.518750		General Use
1524	802.5218750			General Use
1525	802.5281250	802.531250	802.53750	General Use
1526	802.5343750			General Use
1527	802.5406250	802.543750		General Use



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
568	772.5468750			General Use
569	772.5531250	772.556250	772.56250	General Use
570	772.5593750			General Use
571	772.5656250	772.568750		General Use
572	772.5718750			General Use
573	772.5781250	772.581250	772.58750	General Use
574	772.5843750			General Use
575	772.5906250	772.593750		General Use
576	772.5968750			General Use
577	772.6031250	772.606250	772.61250	General Use
578	772.6093750			General Use
579	772.6156250	772.618750		General Use
580	772.6218750			General Use
581	772.6281250	772.631250	772.63750	General Use
582	772.6343750			General Use
583	772.6406250	772.643750		General Use
584	772.6468750			General Use
585	772.6531250	772.656250	772.66250	General Use
586	772.6593750			General Use
587	772.6656250	772.668750		General Use
588	772.6718750			General Use
589	772.6781250	772.681250	772.68750	General Use
590	772.6843750			General Use
591	772.6906250	772.693750		General Use
592	772.6968750			General Use
593	772.7031250	772.706250	772.71250	General Use
594	772.7093750			General Use
595	772.7156250	772.718750		General Use
596	772.7218750			General Use
597	772.7281250	772.731250	772.73750	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1528	802.5468750			General Use
1529	802.5531250	802.556250	802.56250	General Use
1530	802.5593750			General Use
1531	802.5656250	802.568750		General Use
1532	802.5718750			General Use
1533	802.5781250	802.581250	802.58750	General Use
1534	802.5843750			General Use
1535	802.5906250	802.593750		General Use
1536	802.5968750			General Use
1537	802.6031250	802.606250	802.61250	General Use
1538	802.6093750			General Use
1539	802.6156250	802.618750		General Use
1540	802.6218750			General Use
1541	802.6281250	802.631250	802.63750	General Use
1542	802.6343750			General Use
1543	802.6406250	802.643750		General Use
1544	802.6468750			General Use
1545	802.6531250	802.656250	802.66250	General Use
1546	802.6593750			General Use
1547	802.6656250	802.668750		General Use
1548	802.6718750			General Use
1549	802.6781250	802.681250	802.68750	General Use
1550	802.6843750			General Use
1551	802.6906250	802.693750		General Use
1552	802.6968750			General Use
1553	802.7031250	802.706250	802.71250	General Use
1554	802.7093750			General Use
1555	802.7156250	802.718750		General Use
1556	802.7218750			General Use
1557	802.7281250	802.731250	802.73750	General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
598	772.7343750			General Use
599	772.7406250	772.743750		General Use
600	772.7468750			General Use
601	772.7531250	772.756250	772.76250	General Use
602	772.7593750			General Use
603	772.7656250	772.768750		General Use
604	772.7718750			General Use
605	772.7781250	772.781250	772.78750	General Use
606	772.7843750			General Use
607	772.7906250	772.793750		General Use
608	772.7968750			General Use
609	772.8031250	772.806250	772.81250	General Use
610	772.8093750			General Use
611	772.8156250	772.818750		General Use
612	772.8218750			General Use
613	772.8281250	772.831250	772.83750	General Use
614	772.8343750			General Use
615	772.8406250	772.843750		General Use
616	772.8468750			General Use
617	772.8531250	772.856250	772.86250	General Use
618	772.8593750			General Use
619	772.8656250	772.868750		General Use
620	772.8718750			General Use
621	772.8781250	772.881250	772.88750	General Use
622	772.8843750			General Use
623	772.8906250	772.893750		General Use
624	772.8968750			General Use
625	772.9031250	772.906250	772.91250	General Use
626	772.9093750			General Use
627	772.9156250	772.918750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1558	802.7343750			General Use
1559	802.7406250	802.743750		General Use
1560	802.7468750			General Use
1561	802.7531250	802.756250	802.76250	General Use
1562	802.7593750			General Use
1563	802.7656250	802.768750		General Use
1564	802.7718750			General Use
1565	802.7781250	802.781250	802.78750	General Use
1566	802.7843750			General Use
1567	802.7906250	802.793750		General Use
1568	802.7968750			General Use
1569	802.8031250	802.806250	802.81250	General Use
1570	802.8093750			General Use
1571	802.8156250	802.818750		General Use
1572	802.8218750			General Use
1573	802.8281250	802.831250	802.83750	General Use
1574	802.8343750			General Use
1575	802.8406250	802.843750		General Use
1576	802.8468750			General Use
1577	802.8531250	802.856250	802.86250	General Use
1578	802.8593750			General Use
1579	802.8656250	802.868750		General Use
1580	802.8718750			General Use
1581	802.8781250	802.881250	802.88750	General Use
1582	802.8843750			General Use
1583	802.8906250	802.893750		General Use
1584	802.8968750			General Use
1585	802.9031250	802.906250	802.91250	General Use
1586	802.9093750			General Use
1587	802.9156250	802.918750		General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
628	772.9218750			General Use
629	772.9281250	772.931250	772.93750	General Use
630	772.9343750			General Use
631	772.9406250	772.943750		General Use
632	772.9468750			General Use
633	772.9531250	772.956250	772.96250	General Use
634	772.9593750			General Use
635	772.9656250	772.968750		General Use
636	772.9718750			General Use
637	772.9781250	772.981250	772.98750	General Use
638	772.9843750			General Use
639	772.9906250	772.993750		General Use
640	772.9968750			General Use
641	773.0031250	773.006250	773.01250	Interoperability
642	773.0093750			Interoperability
643	773.0156250	773.018750		Reserve
644	773.0218750			Reserve
645	773.0281250	773.031250	773.03750	State license
646	773.0343750			State license
647	773.0406250	773.043750		State license
648	773.0468750			State license
649	773.0531250	773.056250	773.06250	State license
650	773.0593750			State license
651	773.0656250	773.068750		State license
652	773.0718750			State license
653	773.0781250	773.081250	773.08750	State license
654	773.0843750			State license
655	773.0906250	773.093750		State license
656	773.0968750			State license
657	773.1031250	773.106250	773.11250	Interoperability

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1588	802.9218750			General Use
1589	802.9281250	802.931250	802.93750	General Use
1590	802.9343750			General Use
1591	802.9406250	802.943750		General Use
1592	802.9468750			General Use
1593	802.9531250	802.956250	802.96250	General Use
1594	802.9593750			General Use
1595	802.9656250	802.968750		General Use
1596	802.9718750			General Use
1597	802.9781250	802.981250	802.98750	General Use
1598	802.9843750			General Use
1599	802.9906250	802.993750		General Use
1600	802.9968750			General Use
1601	803.0031250	803.006250	803.01250	Interoperability
1602	803.0093750			Interoperability
1603	803.0156250	803.018750		Reserve
1604	803.0218750			Reserve
1605	803.0281250	803.031250	803.03750	State license
1606	803.0343750			State license
1607	803.0406250	803.043750		State license
1608	803.0468750			State license
1609	803.0531250	803.056250	803.06250	State license
1610	803.0593750			State license
1611	803.0656250	803.068750		State license
1612	803.0718750			State license
1613	803.0781250	803.081250	803.08750	State license
1614	803.0843750			State license
1615	803.0906250	803.093750		State license
1616	803.0968750			State license
1617	803.1031250	803.106250	803.11250	Interoperability

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
658	773.1093750			Interoperability
659	773.1156250	773.118750		Secondary Trunking
660	773.1218750			Secondary Trunking
661	773.1281250	773.131250	773.13750	General Use
662	773.1343750			General Use
663	773.1406250	773.143750		General Use
664	773.1468750			General Use
665	773.1531250	773.156250	773.16250	General Use
666	773.1593750			General Use
667	773.1656250	773.168750		General Use
668	773.1718750			General Use
669	773.1781250	773.181250	773.18750	General Use
670	773.1843750			General Use
671	773.1906250	773.193750		General Use
672	773.1968750			General Use
673	773.2031250	773.206250	773.21250	General Use
674	773.2093750			General Use
675	773.2156250	773.218750		General Use
676	773.2218750			General Use
677	773.2281250	773.231250	773.23750	General Use
678	773.2343750			General Use
679	773.2406250	773.243750		General Use
680	773.2468750			General Use
681	773.2531250	773.256250	773.26250	I/O Nationwide Call
682	773.2593750			I/O Nationwide Call
683	773.2656250	773.268750		Reserve
684	773.2718750			Reserve
685	773.2781250	773.281250	773.28750	State license
686	773.2843750			State license
687	773.2906250	773.293750		State license

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1618	803.1093750			Interoperability
1619	803.1156250	803.118750		Secondary Trunking
1620	803.1218750			Secondary Trunking
1621	803.1281250	803.131250	803.13750	General Use
1622	803.1343750			General Use
1623	803.1406250	803.143750		General Use
1624	803.1468750			General Use
1625	803.1531250	803.156250	803.16250	General Use
1626	803.1593750			General Use
1627	803.1656250	803.168750		General Use
1628	803.1718750			General Use
1629	803.1781250	803.181250	803.18750	General Use
1630	803.1843750			General Use
1631	803.1906250	803.193750		General Use
1632	803.1968750			General Use
1633	803.2031250	803.206250	803.21250	General Use
1634	803.2093750			General Use
1635	803.2156250	803.218750		General Use
1636	803.2218750			General Use
1637	803.2281250	803.231250	803.23750	General Use
1638	803.2343750			General Use
1639	803.2406250	803.243750		General Use
1640	803.2468750			General Use
1641	803.2531250	803.256250	803.26250	I/O Nationwide Call
1642	803.2593750			I/O Nationwide Call
1643	803.2656250	803.268750		Reserve
1644	803.2718750			Reserve
1645	803.2781250	803.281250	803.28750	State license
1646	803.2843750			State license
1647	803.2906250	803.293750		State license

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
688	773.2968750			State license
689	773.3031250	773.306250	773.31250	State license
690	773.3093750			State license
691	773.3156250	773.318750		State license
692	773.3218750			State license
693	773.3281250	773.331250	773.33750	State license
694	773.3343750			State license
695	773.3406250	773.343750		State license
696	773.3468750			State license
697	773.3531250	773.356250	773.36250	Interoperability
698	773.3593750			Interoperability
699	773.3656250	773.368750		Reserve
700	773.3718750			Reserve
701	773.3781250	773.381250	773.38750	General Use
702	773.3843750			General Use
703	773.3906250	773.393750		General Use
704	773.3968750			General Use
705	773.4031250	773.406250	773.41250	General Use
706	773.4093750			General Use
707	773.4156250	773.418750		General Use
708	773.4218750			General Use
709	773.4281250	773.431250	773.43750	General Use
710	773.4343750			General Use
711	773.4406250	773.443750		General Use
712	773.4468750			General Use
713	773.4531250	773.456250	773.46250	General Use
714	773.4593750			General Use
715	773.4656250	773.468750		General Use
716	773.4718750			General Use
717	773.4781250	773.481250	773.48750	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1648	803.2968750			State license
1649	803.3031250	803.306250	803.31250	State license
1650	803.3093750			State license
1651	803.3156250	803.318750		State license
1652	803.3218750			State license
1653	803.3281250	803.331250	803.33750	State license
1654	803.3343750			State license
1655	803.3406250	803.343750		State license
1656	803.3468750			State license
1657	803.3531250	803.356250	803.36250	Interoperability
1658	803.3593750			Interoperability
1659	803.3656250	803.368750		Reserve
1660	803.3718750			Reserve
1661	803.3781250	803.381250	803.38750	General Use
1662	803.3843750			General Use
1663	803.3906250	803.393750		General Use
1664	803.3968750			General Use
1665	803.4031250	803.406250	803.41250	General Use
1666	803.4093750			General Use
1667	803.4156250	803.418750		General Use
1668	803.4218750			General Use
1669	803.4281250	803.431250	803.43750	General Use
1670	803.4343750			General Use
1671	803.4406250	803.443750		General Use
1672	803.4468750			General Use
1673	803.4531250	803.456250	803.46250	General Use
1674	803.4593750			General Use
1675	803.4656250	803.468750		General Use
1676	803.4718750			General Use
1677	803.4781250	803.481250	803.48750	General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
718	773.4843750			General Use
719	773.4906250	773.493750		General Use
720	773.4968750			General Use
721	773.5031250	773.506250	773.51250	Interoperability
722	773.5093750			Interoperability
723	773.5156250	773.518750		Reserve
724	773.5218750			Reserve
725	773.5281250	773.531250	773.53750	State license
726	773.5343750			State license
727	773.5406250	773.543750		State license
728	773.5468750			State license
729	773.5531250	773.556250	773.56250	State license
730	773.5593750			State license
731	773.5656250	773.568750		State license
732	773.5718750			State license
733	773.5781250	773.581250	773.58750	State license
734	773.5843750			State license
735	773.5906250	773.593750		State license
736	773.5968750			State license
737	773.6031250	773.606250	773.61250	Interoperability
738	773.6093750			Interoperability
739	773.6156250	773.618750		Secondary Trunking
740	773.6218750			Secondary Trunking
741	773.6281250	773.631250	773.63750	General Use
742	773.6343750			General Use
743	773.6406250	773.643750		General Use
744	773.6468750			General Use
745	773.6531250	773.656250	773.66250	General Use
746	773.6593750			General Use
747	773.6656250	773.668750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1678	803.4843750			General Use
1679	803.4906250	803.493750		General Use
1680	803.4968750			General Use
1681	803.5031250	803.506250	803.51250	Interoperability
1682	803.5093750			Interoperability
1683	803.5156250	803.518750		Reserve
1684	803.5218750			Reserve
1685	803.5281250	803.531250	803.53750	State license
1686	803.5343750			State license
1687	803.5406250	803.543750		State license
1688	803.5468750			State license
1689	803.5531250	803.556250	803.56250	State license
1690	803.5593750			State license
1691	803.5656250	803.568750		State license
1692	803.5718750			State license
1693	803.5781250	803.581250	803.58750	State license
1694	803.5843750			State license
1695	803.5906250	803.593750		State license
1696	803.5968750			State license
1697	803.6031250	803.606250	803.61250	Interoperability
1698	803.6093750			Interoperability
1699	803.6156250	803.618750		Secondary Trunking
1700	803.6218750			Secondary Trunking
1701	803.6281250	803.631250	803.63750	General Use
1702	803.6343750			General Use
1703	803.6406250	803.643750		General Use
1704	803.6468750			General Use
1705	803.6531250	803.656250	803.66250	General Use
1706	803.6593750			General Use
1707	803.6656250	803.668750		General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
748	773.6718750			General Use
749	773.6781250	773.681250	773.68750	General Use
750	773.6843750			General Use
751	773.6906250	773.693750		General Use
752	773.6968750			General Use
753	773.7031250	773.706250	773.71250	General Use
754	773.7093750			General Use
755	773.7156250	773.718750		General Use
756	773.7218750			General Use
757	773.7281250	773.731250	773.73750	General Use
758	773.7343750			General Use
759	773.7406250	773.743750		General Use
760	773.7468750			General Use
761	773.7531250	773.756250	773.76250	Interoperability
762	773.7593750			Interoperability
763	773.7656250	773.768750		Reserve
764	773.7718750			Reserve
765	773.7781250	773.781250	773.78750	State license
766	773.7843750			State license
767	773.7906250	773.793750		State license
768	773.7968750			State license
769	773.8031250	773.806250	773.81250	State license
770	773.8093750			State license
771	773.8156250	773.818750		State license
772	773.8218750			State license
773	773.8281250	773.831250	773.83750	State license
774	773.8343750			State license
775	773.8406250	773.843750		State license
776	773.8468750			State license
777	773.8531250	773.856250	773.86250	Interoperability

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1708	803.6718750			General Use
1709	803.6781250	803.681250	803.68750	General Use
1710	803.6843750			General Use
1711	803.6906250	803.693750		General Use
1712	803.6968750			General Use
1713	803.7031250	803.706250	803.71250	General Use
1714	803.7093750			General Use
1715	803.7156250	803.718750		General Use
1716	803.7218750			General Use
1717	803.7281250	803.731250	803.73750	General Use
1718	803.7343750			General Use
1719	803.7406250	803.743750		General Use
1720	803.7468750			General Use
1721	803.7531250	803.756250	803.76250	Interoperability
1722	803.7593750			Interoperability
1723	803.7656250	803.768750		Reserve
1724	803.7718750			Reserve
1725	803.7781250	803.781250	803.78750	State license
1726	803.7843750			State license
1727	803.7906250	803.793750		State license
1728	803.7968750			State license
1729	803.8031250	803.806250	803.81250	State license
1730	803.8093750			State license
1731	803.8156250	803.818750		State license
1732	803.8218750			State license
1733	803.8281250	803.831250	803.83750	State license
1734	803.8343750			State license
1735	803.8406250	803.843750		State license
1736	803.8468750			State license
1737	803.8531250	803.856250	803.86250	Interoperability



# REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
778	773.8593750			Interoperability
779	773.8656250	773.868750		Reserve
780	773.8718750			Reserve
781	773.8781250	773.881250	773.88750	General Use
782	773.8843750			General Use
783	773.8906250	773.893750		General Use
784	773.8968750			General Use
785	773.9031250	773.906250	773.91250	General Use
786	773.9093750			General Use
787	773.9156250	773.918750		General Use
788	773.9218750			General Use
789	773.9281250	773.931250	773.93750	General Use
790	773.9343750			General Use
791	773.9406250	773.943750		General Use
792	773.9468750			General Use
793	773.9531250	773.956250	773.96250	General Use
794	773.9593750			General Use
795	773.9656250	773.968750		General Use
796	773.9718750			General Use
797	773.9781250	773.981250	773.98750	General Use
798	773.9843750			General Use
799	773.9906250	773.993750		General Use
800	773.9968750			General Use
801	774.0031250	774.006250	774.01250	Interoperability
802	774.0093750			Interoperability
803	774.0156250	774.018750		Reserve
804	774.0218750			Reserve
805	774.0281250	774.031250	774.03750	State license
806	774.0343750			State license
807	774.0406250	774.043750		State license

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1738	803.8593750			Interoperability
1739	803.8656250	803.868750		Reserve
1740	803.8718750			Reserve
1741	803.8781250	803.881250	803.88750	General Use
1742	803.8843750			General Use
1743	803.8906250	803.893750		General Use
1744	803.8968750			General Use
1745	803.9031250	803.906250	803.91250	General Use
1746	803.9093750			General Use
1747	803.9156250	803.918750		General Use
1748	803.9218750			General Use
1749	803.9281250	803.931250	803.93750	General Use
1750	803.9343750			General Use
1751	803.9406250	803.943750		General Use
1752	803.9468750			General Use
1753	803.9531250	803.956250	803.96250	General Use
1754	803.9593750			General Use
1755	803.9656250	803.968750		General Use
1756	803.9718750			General Use
1757	803.9781250	803.981250	803.98750	General Use
1758	803.9843750			General Use
1759	803.9906250	803.993750		General Use
1760	803.9968750			General Use
1761	804.0031250	804.006250	804.01250	Interoperability
1762	804.0093750			Interoperability
1763	804.0156250	804.018750		Reserve
1764	804.0218750			Reserve
1765	804.0281250	804.031250	804.03750	State license
1766	804.0343750			State license
1767	804.0406250	804.043750		State license



## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
808	774.0468750			State license
809	774.0531250	774.056250	774.06250	State license
810	774.0593750			State license
811	774.0656250	774.068750		State license
812	774.0718750			State license
813	774.0781250	774.081250	774.08750	State license
814	774.0843750			State license
815	774.0906250	774.093750		State license
816	774.0968750			State license
817	774.1031250	774.106250	774.11250	Interoperability
818	774.1093750			Interoperability
819	774.1156250	774.118750		Secondary Trunking
820	774.1218750			Secondary Trunking
821	774.1281250	774.131250	774.13750	General Use
822	774.1343750			General Use
823	774.1406250	774.143750		General Use
824	774.1468750			General Use
825	774.1531250	774.156250	774.16250	General Use
826	774.1593750			General Use
827	774.1656250	774.168750		General Use
828	774.1718750			General Use
829	774.1781250	774.181250	774.18750	General Use
830	774.1843750			General Use
831	774.1906250	774.193750		General Use
832	774.1968750			General Use
833	774.2031250	774.206250	774.21250	General Use
834	774.2093750			General Use
835	774.2156250	774.218750		General Use
836	774.2218750			General Use
837	774.2281250	774.231250	774.23750	General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1768	804.0468750			State license
1769	804.0531250	804.056250	804.06250	State license
1770	804.0593750			State license
1771	804.0656250	804.068750		State license
1772	804.0718750			State license
1773	804.0781250	804.081250	804.08750	State license
1774	804.0843750			State license
1775	804.0906250	804.093750		State license
1776	804.0968750			State license
1777	804.1031250	804.106250	804.11250	Interoperability
1778	804.1093750			Interoperability
1779	804.1156250	804.118750		Secondary Trunking
1780	804.1218750			Secondary Trunking
1781	804.1281250	804.131250	804.13750	General Use
1782	804.1343750			General Use
1783	804.1406250	804.143750		General Use
1784	804.1468750			General Use
1785	804.1531250	804.156250	804.16250	General Use
1786	804.1593750			General Use
1787	804.1656250	804.168750		General Use
1788	804.1718750			General Use
1789	804.1781250	804.181250	804.18750	General Use
1790	804.1843750			General Use
1791	804.1906250	804.193750		General Use
1792	804.1968750			General Use
1793	804.2031250	804.206250	804.21250	General Use
1794	804.2093750			General Use
1795	804.2156250	804.218750		General Use
1796	804.2218750			General Use
1797	804.2281250	804.231250	804.23750	General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
838	774.2343750			General Use
839	774.2406250	774.243750		General Use
840	774.2468750			General Use
841	774.2531250	774.256250	774.26250	Interoperability
842	774.2593750			Interoperability
843	774.2656250	774.268750		Reserve
844	774.2718750			Reserve
845	774.2781250	774.281250	774.28750	State license
846	774.2843750			State license
847	774.2906250	774.293750		State license
848	774.2968750			State license
849	774.3031250	774.306250	774.31250	State license
850	774.3093750			State license
851	774.3156250	774.318750		State license
852	774.3218750			State license
853	774.3281250	774.331250	774.33750	State license
854	774.3343750			State license
855	774.3406250	774.343750		State license
856	774.3468750			State license
857	774.3531250	774.356250	774.36250	Interoperability
858	774.3593750			Interoperability
859	774.3656250	774.368750		Reserve
860	774.3718750			Reserve
861	774.3781250	774.381250	774.38750	General Use
862	774.3843750			General Use
863	774.3906250	774.393750		General Use
864	774.3968750			General Use
865	774.4031250	774.406250	774.41250	General Use
866	774.4093750			General Use
867	774.4156250	774.418750		General Use

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1798	804.2343750			General Use
1799	804.2406250	804.243750		General Use
1800	804.2468750			General Use
1801	804.2531250	804.256250	804.26250	Interoperability
1802	804.2593750			Interoperability
1803	804.2656250	804.268750		Reserve
1804	804.2718750			Reserve
1805	804.2781250	804.281250	804.28750	State license
1806	804.2843750			State license
1807	804.2906250	804.293750		State license
1808	804.2968750			State license
1809	804.3031250	804.306250	804.31250	State license
1810	804.3093750			State license
1811	804.3156250	804.318750		State license
1812	804.3218750			State license
1813	804.3281250	804.331250	804.33750	State license
1814	804.3343750			State license
1815	804.3406250	804.343750		State license
1816	804.3468750			State license
1817	804.3531250	804.356250	804.36250	Interoperability
1818	804.3593750			Interoperability
1819	804.3656250	804.368750		Reserve
1820	804.3718750			Reserve
1821	804.3781250	804.381250	804.38750	General Use
1822	804.3843750			General Use
1823	804.3906250	804.393750		General Use
1824	804.3968750			General Use
1825	804.4031250	804.406250	804.41250	General Use
1826	804.4093750			General Use
1827	804.4156250	804.418750		General Use

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
868	774.4218750			General Use
869	774.4281250	774.431250	774.43750	General Use
870	774.4343750			General Use
871	774.4406250	774.443750		General Use
872	774.4468750			General Use
873	774.4531250	774.456250	774.46250	General Use
874	774.4593750			General Use
875	774.4656250	774.468750		General Use
876	774.4718750			General Use
877	774.4781250	774.481250	774.48750	General Use
878	774.4843750			General Use
879	774.4906250	774.493750		General Use
880	774.4968750			General Use
881	774.5031250	774.506250	774.51250	Interoperability
882	774.5093750			Interoperability
883	774.5156250	774.518750		Reserve
884	774.5218750			Reserve
885	774.5281250	774.531250	774.53750	State license
886	774.5343750			State license
887	774.5406250	774.543750		State license
888	774.5468750			State license
889	774.5531250	774.556250	774.56250	State license
890	774.5593750			State license
891	774.5656250	774.568750		State license
892	774.5718750			State license
893	774.5781250	774.581250	774.58750	State license
894	774.5843750			State license
895	774.5906250	774.593750		State license
896	774.5968750			State license
897	774.6031250	774.606250	774.61250	Interoperability

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1828	804.4218750			General Use
1829	804.4281250	804.431250	804.43750	General Use
1830	804.4343750			General Use
1831	804.4406250	804.443750		General Use
1832	804.4468750			General Use
1833	804.4531250	804.456250	804.46250	General Use
1834	804.4593750			General Use
1835	804.4656250	804.468750		General Use
1836	804.4718750			General Use
1837	804.4781250	804.481250	804.48750	General Use
1838	804.4843750			General Use
1839	804.4906250	804.493750		General Use
1840	804.4968750			General Use
1841	804.5031250	804.506250	804.51250	Interoperability
1842	804.5093750			Interoperability
1843	804.5156250	804.518750		Reserve
1844	804.5218750			Reserve
1845	804.5281250	804.531250	804.53750	State license
1846	804.5343750			State license
1847	804.5406250	804.543750		State license
1848	804.5468750			State license
1849	804.5531250	804.556250	804.56250	State license
1850	804.5593750			State license
1851	804.5656250	804.568750		State license
1852	804.5718750			State license
1853	804.5781250	804.581250	804.58750	State license
1854	804.5843750			State license
1855	804.5906250	804.593750		State license
1856	804.5968750			State license
1857	804.6031250	804.606250	804.61250	Interoperability

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
898	774.6093750			Interoperability
899	774.6156250	774.618750		Secondary Trunking
900	774.6218750			Secondary Trunking
901	774.6281250	774.631250	774.63750	General Use
902	774.6343750			General Use
903	774.6406250	774.643750		General Use
904	774.6468750			General Use
905	774.6531250	774.656250	774.66250	General Use
906	774.6593750			General Use
907	774.6656250	774.668750		General Use
908	774.6718750			General Use
909	774.6781250	774.681250	774.68750	General Use
910	774.6843750			General Use
911	774.6906250	774.693750		General Use
912	774.6968750			General Use
913	774.7031250	774.706250	774.71250	General Use
914	774.7093750			General Use
915	774.7156250	774.718750		General Use
916	774.7218750			General Use
917	774.7281250	774.731250	774.73750	General Use
918	774.7343750			General Use
919	774.7406250	774.743750		General Use
920	774.7468750			General Use
921	774.7531250	774.756250	774.76250	I/O low speed data
922	774.7593750			I/O low speed data
923	774.7656250	774.768750		Reserve
924	774.7718750			Reserve
925	774.7781250	774.781250	774.78750	State license
926	774.7843750			State license
927	774.7906250	774.793750		State license

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1858	804.6093750			Interoperability
1859	804.6156250	804.618750		Secondary Trunking
1860	804.6218750			Secondary Trunking
1861	804.6281250	804.631250	804.63750	General Use
1862	804.6343750			General Use
1863	804.6406250	804.643750		General Use
1864	804.6468750			General Use
1865	804.6531250	804.656250	804.66250	General Use
1866	804.6593750			General Use
1867	804.6656250	804.668750		General Use
1868	804.6718750			General Use
1869	804.6781250	804.681250	804.68750	General Use
1870	804.6843750			General Use
1871	804.6906250	804.693750		General Use
1872	804.6968750			General Use
1873	804.7031250	804.706250	804.71250	General Use
1874	804.7093750			General Use
1875	804.7156250	804.718750		General Use
1876	804.7218750			General Use
1877	804.7281250	804.731250	804.73750	General Use
1878	804.7343750			General Use
1879	804.7406250	804.743750		General Use
1880	804.7468750			General Use
1881	804.7531250	804.756250	804.76250	I/O low speed data
1882	804.7593750			I/O low speed data
1883	804.7656250	804.768750		Reserve
1884	804.7718750			Reserve
1885	804.7781250	804.781250	804.78750	State license
1886	804.7843750			State license
1887	804.7906250	804.793750		State license

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
928	774.7968750			State license
929	774.8031250	774.806250	774.81250	State license
930	774.8093750			State license
931	774.8156250	774.818750		State license
932	774.8218750			State license
933	774.8281250	774.831250	774.83750	State license
934	774.8343750			State license
935	774.8406250	774.843750		State license
936	774.8468750			State license
937	774.8531250	774.856250	774.86250	Interoperability
938	774.8593750			Interoperability
939	774.8656250	774.868750		Reserve
940	774.8718750			Reserve
941	774.8781250	774.881250	774.88750	General Use
942	774.8843750			General Use
943	774.8906250	774.893750		General Use
944	774.8968750			General Use
945	774.9031250	774.906250	774.91250	General Use
946	774.9093750			General Use
947	774.9156250	774.918750		General Use
948	774.9218750			General Use
949	774.9281250	774.931250	774.93750	low power
950	774.9343750			low power
951	774.9406250	774.943750		low power
952	774.9468750			low power
953	774.9531250	774.956250	774.96250	low power
954	774.9593750			low power
955	774.9656250	774.968750		low power
956	774.9718750			low power
957	774.9781250	774.981250	774.98750	low power

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1888	804.7968750			State license
1889	804.8031250	804.806250	804.81250	State license
1890	804.8093750			State license
1891	804.8156250	804.818750		State license
1892	804.8218750			State license
1893	804.8281250	804.831250	804.83750	State license
1894	804.8343750			State license
1895	804.8406250	804.843750		State license
1896	804.8468750			State license
1897	804.8531250	804.856250	804.86250	Interoperability
1898	804.8593750			Interoperability
1899	804.8656250	804.868750		Reserve
1900	804.8718750			Reserve
1901	804.8781250	804.881250	804.88750	General Use
1902	804.8843750			General Use
1903	804.8906250	804.893750		General Use
1904	804.8968750			General Use
1905	804.9031250	804.906250	804.91250	General Use
1906	804.9093750			General Use
1907	804.9156250	804.918750		General Use
1908	804.9218750			General Use
1909	804.9281250	804.931250	804.93750	low power
1910	804.9343750			low power
1911	804.9406250	804.943750		low power
1912	804.9468750			low power
1913	804.9531250	804.956250	804.96250	low power
1914	804.9593750			low power
1915	804.9656250	804.968750		low power
1916	804.9718750			low power
1917	804.9781250	804.981250	804.98750	low power

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Narrowband Base Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
958	774.9843750			low power
959	774.9906250	774.993750		low power
960	774.9968750			low power

Narrowband Mobile Channels				
Channel Number	Center Frequency			Allocation
	6.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	25 kHz	
1918	804.9843750			low power
1919	804.9906250	804.993750		low power
1920	804.9968750			low power

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Proposed Region 42 700 MHz Voice Channel Allotment Plan

Allotment – Number of Channels																				
Localities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Accomack	13-16	125-128	285-288	341-344	389-392	441-444	481-484	525-528	585-588	625-628	709-712	749-752	793-796	833-836	877-880	917-920				
Albemarle	129-132	289-292	353-356	397-400	473-476	517-520	581-584	625-628	677-680	825-828	901-904									
Alleghany	41-44	425-428	617-620	829-832	909-912															
Amelia	41-44	201-204	509-512	613-616	873-876															
Amherst	125-128	217-220	285-288	393-396	485-488	549-552	905-908													
Appomattox	205-208	357-360	617-620	753-756	869-872															
Augusta	45-48	169-172	377-380	465-468	561-564	609-612	665-668	797-800	837-840	945-948										
Bath	337-340	437-440	497-500	713-716	869-872															
Bedford	137-140	241-244	297-300	349-352	429-432	505-508	557-560	661-664	757-760	861-864										
Bland	41-44	121-124	297-300	445-448	601-604															
Botetourt	57-60	401-404	529-532	573-576	673-676	785-788														
Brunswick	121-124	161-164	377-380	513-516	561-564	717-720	945-948													
Buchanan	129-132	365-368	585-588	669-672	717-720															
Buckingham	385-388	433-436	497-500	565-568	745-748															
Campbell	165-168	373-376	525-528	589-592	637-640	705-708	781-784	877-880	917-920											
Caroline	137-140	205-208	341-344	565-568	673-676															
Carroll	13-16	413-416	465-468	549-552	625-628	741-744	861-864													

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Allotment – Number of Channels																				
Localities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Charles City	17-20	253-256	453-456	545-548	609-612															
Charlotte	133-136	333-336	425-428	501-504	569-572															
Chesterfield	57-60	97-100	165-168	209-212	285-288	365-368	421-424	477-480	537-540	601-604	665-668	705-708	753-756	797-800	837-840	917-920				
Clarke	97-100	205-208	341-344	501-504	821-824															
Clifton Forge	133-136	209-212	289-292	565-568	605-608															
Craig	129-132	357-360	433-436	501-504	745-748															
Culpeper	293-296	345-348	385-388	485-488	585-588	865-868														
Cumberland	81-84	173-176	417-420	533-536	865-868															
Dickenson	53-56	289-292	353-356	409-412	485-488	537-540														
Dinwiddie	13-16	137-140	241-244	409-412	549-552	625-628	825-828	901-904												
Essex	121-124	169-172	481-484	525-528	593-596	825-828														
Floyd	213-216	437-440	517-520	605-608	713-716															
Fluvanna	329-332	369-372	409-412	461-464	545-548	793-796	941-944													
Franklin	169-172	341-344	409-412	461-464	537-540	593-596	633-636	749-752												
Frederick	241-244	417-420	465-468	561-564	617-620	705-708	861-864	909-912												
Giles	369-372	553-556	717-720	833-836	913-916															
Gloucester	173-176	409-412	549-552	605-608	873-876															
Goochland	133-136	321-324	401-404	469-472	717-720															
Grayson	357-360	541-544	709-712	785-788	909-912															



# REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Allotment – Number of Channels																				
Localities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Greene	85-88	161-164	489-492	537-540	601-604															
Greenville	289-292	369-372	465-468	521-524	569-572	669-672														
Halifax	209-212	289-292	345-348	457-460	553-556	601-604	829-832	909-912												
Hanover	349-352	441-444	501-504	553-556	597-600	701-704	749-752	821-824	861-864	913-916										
Henrico	89-92	177-180	217-220	293-296	333-336	373-376	413-416	513-516	585-588	629-632	677-680	741-744	789-792	877-880	945-948					
Henry	49-52	121-124	201-204	245-248	469-472	565-568	701-704	833-836	913-916											
Highland	81-84	385-388	457-460	541-544	597-600															
Isle Of Wight	121-124	405-408	553-556	597-600	821-824															
James City	81-84	377-380	505-508	589-592	633-636															
King And Queen	329-332	393-396	457-460	533-536	625-628															
King George	97-100	289-292	353-356	401-404	473-476															
King William	93-96	357-360	465-468	709-712	785-788															
Lancaster	45-48	201-204	297-300	345-348	429-432	541-544														
Lee	121-124	209-212	513-516	561-564	677-680															
Louisa	297-300	381-384	425-428	493-496	589-592	661-664	833-836													
Lunenburg	169-172	213-216	281-284	321-324	401-404	469-472	701-704	741-744	913-916											
Madison	245-248	509-512	569-572	613-616	789-792															
Mathews	165-168	289-292	421-424	569-572	665-668															
Mecklenburg	49-52	97-100	177-180	249-252	437-440	537-540	593-596	665-668	797-800	861-864										

# REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Allotment – Number of Channels																				
Localities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Middlesex	85-88	241-244	321-324	381-384	517-520	577-580														
Montgomery	53-56	249-252	293-296	333-336	449-452	509-512	569-572	613-616	669-672	821-824	901-904									
Nelson	177-180	325-328	405-408	445-448	709-712															
New Kent	53-56	281-284	385-388	489-492	573-576															
Northampton	89-92	293-296	333-336	373-376	449-452	509-512	557-560	865-868												
Northumberland	57-60	413-416	461-464	629-632	669-672	713-716	789-792	945-948												
Nottoway	389-392	489-492	573-576	633-636	673-676	785-788														
Orange	257-260	337-340	557-560	781-784	909-912															
Page	93-96	201-204	389-392	621-624	669-672															
Patrick	285-288	393-396	453-456	493-496	793-796															
Pittsylvania	13-16	89-92	253-256	381-384	421-424	477-480	577-580	625-628	789-792	941-944										
Powhatan	49-52	249-252	449-452	521-524	577-580															
Prince Edward	17-20	93-96	245-248	341-344	481-484	605-608	713-716													
Prince George	353-356	397-400	557-560	617-620	869-872	909-912														
Pulaski	81-84	133-136	173-176	353-356	473-476	637-640	789-792	941-944												
Rappahannock	253-256	549-552	593-596	709-712	905-908															
Richmond	161-164	209-212	249-252	337-340	405-408	449-452	497-500	561-564	613-616	661-664	705-708	797-800	837-840	901-904						
Roanoke	45-48	93-96	321-324	377-380	417-420	581-584	621-624	873-876												
Rockbridge	97-100	361-364	413-416	513-516	629-632															

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Allotment – Number of Channels																				
Localities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Rockingham	53-56	121-124	213-216	365-368	421-424	525-528	637-640	741-744	877-880	917-920										
Russell	333-336	529-532	569-572	829-832	869-872	917-920														
Scott	137-140	245-248	441-444	521-524	605-608															
Shenandoah	41-44	137-140	349-352	505-508	577-580	661-664	829-832													
Smyth	205-208	433-436	477-480	617-620	665-668	757-760														
Southampton	381-384	509-512	577-580	709-712	749-752															
Spotsylvania	13-16	241-244	281-284	361-364	453-456	541-544	605-608	757-760												
Surry	169-172	341-344	389-392	437-440	485-488															
Sussex	297-300	361-364	473-476	541-544	661-664															
Tazewell	57-60	177-180	385-388	457-460	497-500	577-580	629-632	905-908												
Warren	373-376	449-452	533-536	745-748	869-872															
Washington	125-128	321-324	393-396	449-452	505-508	557-560	637-640	945-948												
Westmoreland	365-368	433-436	745-748	869-872	917-920															
Wise	93-96	173-176	397-400	465-468	553-556	633-636	789-792													
Wythe	241-244	289-292	329-332	397-400	485-488	589-592	797-800													
York	41-44	129-132	205-208	417-420	469-472	673-676														
(Bedford)	389-392	473-476	585-588	741-744	945-948															
(Bristol)	49-52	97-100	257-260	361-364	593-596	873-876														
(Buena Vista)	49-52	173-176	257-260	369-372	461-464	533-536	701-704	749-752	865-868	913-916										

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Allotment – Number of Channels																				
Localities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
(Charlottesville)	17-20	89-92	333-336	457-460	529-532	573-576	633-636	713-716	785-788											
(Chesapeake)	45-48	177-180	217-220	329-332	385-388	429-432	489-492	585-588	625-628	669-672	713-716	753-756	793-796	833-836	901-904	945-948				
(Colonial Heights)	45-48	125-128	461-464	525-528	593-596															
(Covington)	121-124	165-168	329-332	373-376	469-472	517-520	589-592	637-640	741-744	877-880	917-920									
(Danville)	129-132	217-220	337-340	497-500	545-548	609-612	709-712													
(Emporia)	89-92	133-136	253-256	329-332	413-416	533-536	585-588	789-792	833-836	905-908										
(Franklin)	173-176	333-336	457-460	605-608	665-668	865-868														
(Fredericksburg)	81-84	461-464	577-580	713-716	941-944															
(Galax)	129-132	169-172	217-220	257-260	325-328	373-376	501-504	593-596	661-664	701-704	837-840	917-920								
(Hampton)	97-100	137-140	285-288	357-360	433-436	477-480	629-632	789-792	837-840	905-908										
(Harrisonburg)	13-16	133-136	205-208	341-344	401-404	477-480	553-556	717-720	821-824											
(Hopewell)	345-348	433-436	497-500	637-640	713-716															
(Lexington)	17-20	85-88	161-164	201-204	345-348	477-480	521-524	601-604	789-792	833-836	941-944									
(Lynchburg)	329-332	453-456	493-496	541-544	597-600	717-720	793-796													
(Martinsville)	97-100	357-360	401-404	485-488	673-676															
(Newport News)	49-52	213-216	257-260	369-372	425-428	529-532	581-584	621-624	717-720	781-784	829-832	941-944								
(Norfolk)	85-88	125-128	201-204	241-244	337-340	413-416	453-456	501-504	545-548	601-604	677-680	877-880	917-920							
(Norton)	165-168	349-352	413-416	493-496	861-864															
(Petersburg)	85-88	257-260	325-328	517-520	581-584	745-748	941-944													

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Allotment – Number of Channels																				
Localities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
(Poquoson)	325-328	497-500	537-540	593-596	797-800	913-916														
(Portsmouth)	161-164	321-324	465-468	521-524	565-568	637-640	861-864													
(Radford)	89-92	165-168	405-408	533-536	597-600	677-680	753-756	869-872												
(Richmond)	429-432	529-532	569-572	621-624	829-832	905-908														
(Roanoke)	17-20	85-88	161-164	205-208	281-284	365-368	441-444	481-484	521-524	609-612	825-828									
(Salem)	257-260	385-388	561-564	797-800	837-840															
(Staunton)	281-284	321-324	441-444	481-484	585-588	705-708	753-756													
(Suffolk)	57-60	249-252	345-348	393-396	441-444	481-484	613-616	701-704	741-744											
(Virginia Beach)	13-16	53-56	93-96	133-136	209-212	253-256	297-300	349-352	397-400	473-476	533-536	573-576	617-620	661-664	705-708	745-748	785-788	825-828	869-872	909-912
(Waynesboro)	57-60	209-212	253-256	453-456	593-596	873-876														
(Williamsburg)	245-248	401-404	445-448	493-496	757-760															
(Winchester)	129-132	297-300	357-360	405-408	473-476	541-544	797-800													

Notes:

1. Name = Counties, (Name) = Cities
2. Clifton Forge is no longer a city and has been combined with Alleghany County

### Appendix G Dispute Resolution Process

---

#### Introduction

The Region 42 700 MHz Committee is established under section FCC §90.527. It is an independent Committee apart from the Federal Communications Commission with authority to evaluate application for public safety uses of the spectrum allocated under FCC Docket 96-86. In addition, appeals from decisions made with respect to a variety of matters regulated by the Regional Committee will be heard. The formal requirements of the appeal process are set out below. In order to ensure that the appeal process is open and understandable to the public, the Regional Committee has developed this procedure. Those involved in the appeal process can expect the Committee and its members to follow the procedures (as may be amended from time to time).

Where any matter arises during the course of an appeal that is not dealt with in this document, the Regional Committee will do whatever is necessary to enable it to adjudicate fairly, effectively and completely on the appeal. In addition, the Regional Committee may dispense with compliance with any part or all of a particular procedure where it is appropriate in the circumstances. Changes or corrections to the policy, procedure, or Plan will be recommended based on experience and findings from an appeal, where appropriate. Any changes made to the procedure will require a modification to the Regional Plan and will be made available to the public. The Regional Committee will make every effort to process appeals in a timely fashion and to issue decisions expeditiously.

#### Appeals Subcommittee

##### *Members*

The Regional Chair may establish one or more ad hoc Appeals Subcommittee(s) as needed, comprised of membership from standing Subcommittees and other members as appropriate, with a designated chair. In this appendix, "subcommittee" shall refer to the ad hoc Appeals Subcommittee(s) as designated.

##### *Withdrawal or Disqualification of a Subcommittee Member on the Grounds of Bias*

Where the chair or a committee member becomes aware of any facts that would lead an informed person, viewing the matter reasonably and practically, to conclude that a sub-committee member, whether consciously or unconsciously, could not decide a matter impartially, the member will be prohibited from participating in the appeal unless consent is obtained from all parties to continue. In addition, any party to an appeal may challenge a member on the basis of real or a reasonable apprehension of bias.

### *Correspondence (Communicating) with the Subcommittee*

To ensure the appeal process is kept open and fair to the participants, any correspondence to the Subcommittee must be sent to the Chair and be copied to all other Subcommittee members and other parties to the appeal, if applicable. Subcommittee members will not contact a party on any matter relevant to the merits of the appeal, unless that member puts all other parties on notice and gives them an opportunity to participate. The appeal process is public in nature and all meetings regarding the appeal will be open to the public.

## **THE APPEAL PROCESS**

### **Filing an Appeal**

#### *What can be appealed*

The Sub-Committee hears appeals from a determination or allocation and shall include the following: number of channels assigned; ranking in the assignment matrix; interference; limitation or restriction of operating parameters or procedures; or any other substantive decision the Regional Committee has made relative to an application.

#### *Who can appeal*

An official of the entity who filed the original application to the Regional Committee must be the person who files or authorizes the appeal on behalf of the entity.

#### *How to appeal*

A notice of appeal must be served upon the Regional Committee. The notice of appeal may be "delivered" by mail, courier, or hand delivered to the office of the Chair and Members of the Executive Committee as listed in the Official Membership List. The Regional Committee will also accept a notice of appeal by facsimile to the Chair and Secretary with the original copy of the notice of appeal served as indicated above. In order to be accepted and acted upon, a notice of appeal must include:

1. the name and address of the appellant;
2. the name of the person, if any, making the request for an appeal on behalf of the appellant;
3. the address for service of the appellant;
4. the grounds for appeal (a detailed explanation of the appellant's objections to the determination – describe errors in the decision);
5. a description of the relief requested (what do you want the Committee to order at the end of the appeal);
6. the signature of the appellant or the appellant's representative.

### **Time limit for filing the appeal**

To appeal a determination or allocation the entity that is subject to the determination must deliver a notice of appeal within three weeks after receiving the decision. If a notice of appeal is not delivered within the time required, the right to an appeal is lost. However, the Executive Committee is allowed to extend the deadline, either before or after its expiration based upon a majority plus one vote of the Committee.

### **Extension of time to appeal**

The Executive Committee has the discretion to extend the time to appeal either before or after the three-week deadline. A written request for an extension should be made to the Executive Committee, and include the reasons for the delay in filing the notice of appeal and any other reasons which the requester believes support the granting of an extension of time to file the appeal. A request for an extension should accompany the notice of appeal. In deciding whether to grant an extension, the Executive Committee will consider whether fairness requires an extension. The Executive Committee will take into account the length of the delay, the adequacy of the reasons for the delay, the prejudice to those affected by the delay and any impacts that may result from an extension. Other factors not identified could be relevant depending on the circumstances of the particular case.

### **Rejection of a notice of appeal**

The Regional Committee may reject a notice of appeal if:

- (a) it is determined that the appellant does not have standing to appeal; or
- (b) the Regional Committee determines that it does not have jurisdiction over the subject matter or the remedy sought.

Before a notice of appeal is rejected, the Regional Committee will inform the appellant of this in writing, with reasons, and give the appellant a three-week opportunity to make submissions and any potential parties with an opportunity to respond.

### **Adding parties to the appeal**

In addition to the parties mentioned above, the Sub-Committee has the discretion to add any other person who may be “affected” by the appeal as a party to the appeal. Representatives desiring to be considered a party to the appeal should make a written request to the Sub-Committee as early as possible. The written request should contain the following information:

- (a) the name, address, telephone and fax numbers, and email address, if any, of the person submitting the request;
- (b) a detailed description of how the person is “affected” by the notice of appeal and
- (c) the reasons why the person should be included in the appeal; and
- (d) the signature of the person submitting the request.

### **Intervener status**

The Subcommittee may also invite or permit someone to participate in a hearing as an intervener. Interveners are generally individuals or groups that do not meet the criteria to become a party (*i.e.*, “may be affected by the appeal”) but have sufficient interest in, or some relevant expertise



or view in relation to the subject matter of the appeal. Individuals desiring to act as an intervener in an appeal should send a written request to the Subcommittee.

Prior to inviting or permitting a person to participate in a proceeding as an intervener, or deciding on the extent of that participation, the Subcommittee will provide all parties with an opportunity to make representations if they wish to do so.

### **Type of appeal (written or oral) hearing**

An appeal may be conducted by way of written submissions, oral hearing or a combination of both. The Subcommittee will determine the appropriate type of appeal after a complete notice of appeal has been received.

The Subcommittee will normally conduct an oral hearing, although it may order that a hearing proceed by way of written submissions in certain cases. Where a hearing by written submissions is being considered, additional input may be requested from the parties.

### **Burden of proof**

The general rule is that the burden or responsibility for proving a fact is on the person who asserts it.

### **Notification of expert evidence**

The Subcommittee requires any party that intends to present expert evidence at a hearing to provide all participants with reasonable advance notice that an expert will be called to give an opinion. The notice should include a brief statement of the expert's qualifications and areas of expertise. If a party intends to produce, at a hearing, a written statement or report prepared by an expert, a copy of the statement or report should be provided to the Subcommittee and all parties to the appeal within a reasonable time before the statement or report is given in evidence. Unless there are compelling reasons for later admission, expert reports should be distributed 30 days prior to the hearing date.

### **Documents**

If a party will be referring to a document that was not provided to the Committee and all parties prior to the hearing, sufficient copies of the document must be brought to the hearing for the Committee and all other parties.

## **APPEALING THE APPEALS SUB-COMMITTEE'S DECISION**

If a party is not satisfied with the decision of the Region's Appeals Subcommittee, he or she can appeal that decision to the 700 MHz National Planning Oversight Committee.

Appendix H Evidence of Coordination with Adjacent Region



March 22, 2004

Mr. Michael T. Hodgson, TE  
700 MHz Regional Converer, NC  
NC Highway Patrol  
1300 Blue Ridge Road  
Raleigh, NC 27607

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz ) Meeting**


Dear Mr. Hodgson:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our regional plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to you if you would like to attend. If you would like a copy of the "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [peggram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:peggram@vsp.state.va.us)

Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

  
Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



March 22, 2004

Mr. G. Edward Ryan II  
Wireless Communications Services  
Maryland Department of Budget and Management  
301 West Preston St.  
Baltimore, MD 21201

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz ) Meeting**

Dear Mr. Ryan:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our regional plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to you if you would like to attend. If you would like a copy of the "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [peggram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:peggram@vsp.state.va.us)

Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



March 22, 2004

Mr. John W. Johnson  
700 MHz Regional Chairperson TN  
c/o Region 39, 700 MHz Planning Committee  
TN Emergency Management Agency  
3041 Sidco Drive  
Nashville, TN 37204

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz ) Meeting**

Dear Mr. Johnson:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our regional plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to you if you would like to attend. If you would like a copy of the "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [peggram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:peggram@vsp.state.va.us)

Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



March 22, 2004

Mr. David Staffel  
West Virginia State Police  
Communications Division  
1300 Harrison Ave.  
Elkins, WV 26241-3323

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz ) Meeting**

Dave:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our regional plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to someone from Region 44 to attend. I was hoping you could forward this to the appropriate person. The FCC does not list your Regional Chairperson on its website. If you would like a copy of our "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [peggram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:peggram@vsp.state.va.us)

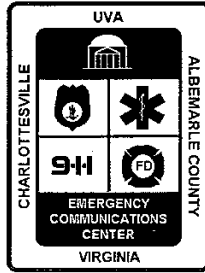
Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



March 22, 2004

Karenne Wood, Chairman  
Virginia Council of Indians  
Commonwealth of Virginia  
Post Office Box 1475  
Richmond, VA 23218

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz) Communications plan meeting**

Greetings:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our Regional 700 MHz Communications plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to someone from your organization to attend. In addition, would you share this information with the other tribes within your organization? If you would like a copy of our "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [pegram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:pegram@vsp.state.va.us)

Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



March 22, 2004

Mr. Robert L. Stephens  
700 MHz Regional Chairman  
Kentucky Division of Emergency Management  
EOC Building, Boon National Guard Center  
100 Minuteman Parkway  
Frankfort, KY 40601-6168

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz) Meeting**

Dear Mr. Stephens:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our regional plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to you if you would like to attend. If you would like a copy of the "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [pegam@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:pegam@vsp.state.va.us)

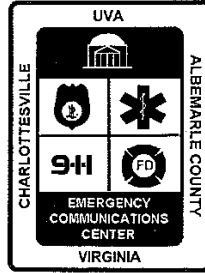
Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



March 22, 2004

Mr. Richard Matason  
700 MHz Regional #36 Convener  
Pennsylvania Western  
911 Public Safety Drive  
Greensburg, PA 15601

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz ) Meeting**


Dear Mr. Matason:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our regional plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to you if you would like to attend. If you would like a copy of the "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [peggram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:peggram@vsp.state.va.us)

Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

  
Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098





March 22, 2004

Mr. Richard R. Reynolds  
700 MHz Regional Convener  
Pennsylvania Eastern  
State of Delaware OIS  
801 Silver Lake Blvd.  
Dover, DE 19901

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz ) Meeting**

Dear Mr. Reynolds:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our regional plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to you if you would like to attend. If you would like a copy of the "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [peggram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:peggram@vsp.state.va.us)

Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Pegram, Jeff [jpegram@vsp.state.va.us]  
**Sent:** Monday, October 04, 2004 4:03 PM  
**To:** 'Lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com'  
**Cc:** 'Tom Hanson'  
**Subject:** RE: 700 MHz RPC Inquiry

In answer to your question, we have not yet considered channel bandwidths greater than 150 KHz.

CAPRAD has not provided any preliminary allocations for the data channels like they did for the voice channels.

There are 48 ea. 50-KHz slots (not all contiguous) By the national plan, they can be aggregated into groups of three to make a maximum of 16 ea. 150-KHz channels (in lieu of the 48 above).

It appears that, in order to develop one 1.25-MHz OFDM channel, we would need to aggregate 25 50-KHz channels (or nine 150-KHz).

It appears that the largest contiguous block that we could make is 24 (not 25) channels. That's because of the intermingling of interoperability data channels (which can't be mixed with other types) Our contiguous block would be in the range of 49-72. There are 27 channels above and below the primary allocations, (1-27 and 94-120), but they are not under our purview, but might be usable for that purpose in the future (with the appropriate support from the regional constituents and proper FCC approvals).

While plans are still very preliminary, we are presently moving in the direction of developing 11 (relatively) wideband (150 KHz) channels, and then we would have 15 additional (relatively) narrowband (50 KHz) channels left over. This would allow us to maintain what we consider to fit within reasonable "pre-coordination" criteria, and provide 150 KHz channels for any locality with a population of 30,000 or more persons. The committee may decide to go that way, or they may desire fewer of the 150 KHz, because we barely squeezed the channel allocations out (using county geocenters as the search location).

We can certainly discuss the issue at our meeting but I don't see how we can stay within the current allocations and get a contiguous block (assuming that was the desire of the Committee).

> -----Original Message-----  
> From: Tom Hanson [SMTP:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
> Sent: Monday, October 04, 2004 6:41 AM  
> To: 'Pegram, Jeff'; Jeff Pegram  
> Subject: FW: 700 MHz RPC Inquiry  
>  
> Jeff:  
>  
>  
>  
> Can you answer his questions?  
>  
>  
>  
> \_\_\_\_\_  
>  
> From: Leonard M. Garavalia [mailto:lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com]  
> Sent: Thursday, August 19, 2004 1:45 PM  
> To: 'Tom Hanson'  
> Cc: Dave Fritz (E-mail)  
> Subject: 700 MHz RPC Inquiry  
>

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

>  
>  
> Mr. Tom Hanson, Chairman  
>  
> Region 42  
>  
> 700 MHz Public Safety Planning Committee  
>  
>  
>  
> Dear Mr. Hanson:  
>  
>  
>  
> Thanks for your response! We are working on something specific and  
> would appreciate your input.  
>  
>  
>  
> We are trying to understand the channel allotment and application  
> process for a Public Safety entity who may be interested in utilizing  
> the 700 MHz spectrum for a broadband-type of deployment with 1.25 MHz  
> bandwidth channels. From my research of the FCC rules and CAPRAD  
> guidelines, listed below is a summary of my understanding of the application process:  
>  
>  
>  
> Public Safety Application Process  
>  
>  
>  
> The Public Safety spectrum allocation falls under the jurisdiction of  
> The Regional Planning Committee for Region 42, which includes nearly  
> all of the State of Virginia with the exception of those portions  
> grouped with Washington DC in Region 20. Public Safety spectrum  
> management is managed through the University of Denver Research  
> Institute's Computer Assisted Pre-coordination Resource And Database  
> System ("CAPRAD"). All FCC applications for all Public Safety Regions  
> are "funneled through" the CAPRAD system.  
>  
>  
>  
> In summary, a Public Safety applicant completes an electronic FCC Form  
> 601 on-line at CAPRAD's website.  
>  
> \* The applicant is the 'owner' of the application and will complete  
> and be responsible for it  
>  
> \* The applicant can designate co-owners of the application to help in  
> the preparation of that application. For instance, a managing carrier  
> may be designated as a co-owner by the Public Safety Applicant to  
> complete section H of FCC Form 601 which requires details regarding  
> the technical parameters and frequency selection for each site.  
>  
> \* The RPC is typically an implicit co-owner of the application for  
> review and approval purposes.  
>  
> \* The CAPRAD validation function is applied to the application. If  
> application is OK, proceed, otherwise make corrections and retry  
> validation process. This process is used to minimize the potential  
> that the FCC will find a mistake and return the application, delaying  
> its action.  
>  
> \* The applicant forwards the application to the RPC for review, if  
> frequencies appear on the application that are not part of the  
> existing county allocation.  
>

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

> \* After RPC's approval is given, the owner forwards the application to  
> the assigned frequency coordinator (i.e. APCO). The assigned  
> frequency coordinator performs its coordination services then submits  
> the application to the FCC electronically via the Commission's  
> Universal Licensing System.  
>  
>  
>  
>  
> Attached hereto is a Table from CAPRAD that summarizes the  
> Region 42 700 MHz usages. Since the CAPRAD database can be  
> updated daily, the individual county usage may change. As of August 17,  
> 2004, there are no allocations within the list of General Use Wide Band Data frequencies.  
>  
>  
>  
> We also recognize that proposed use of Public Safety  
> spectrum with 1.25 MHz bandwidths and with modulation types consistent  
> with OFDM, may require, as part of the application, request for waiver of certain FCC  
> Part 90 rules. FCC Rules for combining channels indicate that, at the  
> discretion of the appropriate regional planning committee, contiguous  
> channels may be used in combination in order to accommodate  
> requirements for larger bandwidth emissions. Interoperability  
> channels may not be combined with channels in another group except for  
> channels for secondary trunking channels.  
>  
>  
>  
> Of course, time-frame for completion of the process is not given, and  
> I'm sure that will be related to the complexity of the application as  
> well as the Region 42 RPC's timeframe for finalizing its plan. Are  
> there any guidelines in the draft plan for application processing  
> time? Could a Public Safety entity even move forward at this time in  
> VA before WV completes its planning process?  
>  
>  
>  
> Finally, we realize that the incumbent TV/DTV stations will affect the  
> whole process.  
>  
>  
>  
> Thanks in advance for your input. Please do not hesitate to call me.  
>  
>  
>  
> Best regards,  
>  
>  
>  
> Len  
>  
>  
> Leonard M. Garavalia  
> Senior Technical Consultant  
>  
> =====  
>  
> Bennet & Bennet, PLLC  
>  
> 1000 Potomac Street, N.W.  
>  
> Suite 200  
>

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

> Washington, D.C. 20007  
>  
> Tel: (202) 328-4500  
>  
> Fax: (202) 328-1231  
>  
> lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com <mailto:lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com>  
>  
>  
>  
> Confidentiality Note:  
>  
> "The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity  
> to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or  
> privileged material. Any review, retransmission, dissemination or  
> other use of this information, directly or indirectly, by persons or  
> entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited. If you  
> received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the  
> material from all computers in which it resides."  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>  
> -----Original Message-----  
> From: Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
> Sent: Thursday, August 19, 2004 12:33 PM  
> To: 'lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com'  
> Subject: RE: Next RPC Meeting Inquiry  
>  
> We have a work group still refining the plan. It is not ready to be  
> sent to the FCC. We are also dealing with the fact that WV has not  
> held its 700 MHz Conveners meeting yet. Our next meeting to review the  
> plan should be in October at the VA APCO Conference in Roanoke. Can I  
> help with something specific?  
>  
>  
>  
> TAH,  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>  
> \_\_\_\_\_  
> From: Leonard M. Garavalia [mailto:lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com]  
> Sent: Thursday, August 19, 2004 12:06 PM  
> To: thanson@albemarle.org  
> Subject: FW: Next RPC Meeting Inquiry  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>  
> -----Original Message-----  
> From: Leonard M. Garavalia [mailto:lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com]  
> Sent: Thursday, August 19, 2004 11:54 AM  
> To: 'Thomas@Albemarle.org'  
> Subject: Next RPC Meeting Inquiry  
>  
> Client Code: 21115-3  
>  
>  
>  
> Mr. Tom Hanson, Chairman  
>

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

> Region 42  
>  
> 700 MHz Public Safety Planning Committee  
>  
>  
>  
> Dear Mr. Hanson:  
>  
>  
>  
> It is my understanding that the last meeting of the Region 42 RPC was  
> held in April to review a draft of the 700 MHz plan. Is another  
> meeting planned for the near future? If so, when and where? It  
> appears that there has been no FCC release regarding this issue.  
> Maybe, my inquiry is premature?  
>  
>  
>  
> Thanks in advance for your input. Please do not hesitate to call me.  
>  
>  
>  
> Best regards,  
>  
>  
>  
> Len  
>  
>  
>  
> Leonard M. Garavalia  
>  
> Senior Technical Consultant  
>  
> =====  
>  
> Bennet & Bennet, PLLC  
>  
> 1000 Potomac Street, N.W.  
>  
> Suite 200  
>  
> Washington, D.C. 20007  
>  
> Tel: (202) 328-4500  
>  
> Fax: (202) 328-1231  
>  
> lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com <mailto:lgaravalia@BennetLaw.com>  
>  
>  
>  
> Confidentiality Note:  
>  
> "The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity  
> to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or  
> privileged material. Any review, retransmission, dissemination or  
> other use of this information, directly or indirectly, by persons or  
> entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited. If you  
> received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the  
> material from all computers in which it resides."  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>  
>

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Rich Matason [rmatason@co.westmoreland.pa.us]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 22, 2005 8:27 AM  
**To:** 'Tom Hanson'  
**Subject:** RE: Greetings

Tom

We have not yet held our convener meeting. We hope to do so in the near future.

Rich

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Monday, March 21, 2005 2:36 PM  
**To:** 'Rmatason@co.westmoreland.pa.us'  
**Subject:** Greetings

Dear Mr. Matason:

My name is Tom Hanson and I am the Chairman of the Region 42, 700 MHz Committee in the Commonwealth of Virginia. We are getting ready to submit our plan to the FCC and wanted to confirm that you have officially held your 700 MHz Convener meeting.

Thank you for your assistance.

Tom Hanson,

4/11/2005



**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Stephens, Bob L - (KyEM) [Bob.Stephens@ky.ngb.army.mil]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 22, 2005 1:27 PM  
**To:** 'Tom Hanson'  
**Cc:** Bob Stephens (E-mail)  
**Subject:** RE: Greetings

I am your guy.

**Bob Stephens COL (Ret.)**  
**Communications Supervisor**  
**Kentucky Division of Emergency Management**  
**502-607-1617**  
**502-607-1620 FAX**  
**502-330-0412 CELL**  
**bob.stephens@ky.ngb.army.mil**  
**<http://kyem.dma.ky.gov>**

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Monday, March 21, 2005 2:23 PM  
**To:** Stephens, Bob L - (KyEM)  
**Subject:** Greetings

Mr. Stephens:

My name is Tom Hanson and I am the Region 42, 700 MHz Chairman for the Commonwealth of Virginia. We are getting ready to submit our plan to the adjoining regions for review. I wanted to confirm that your state has conducted its 700 MHz Convener meeting and officially formed its 700 MHz Committee?

Tom Hanson,

4/11/2005



### Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Bill Wood [billwood@wvoes.state.wv.us]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 12, 2005 3:38 PM  
**To:** THANSON@albemarle.org; paul.mayer@ohio.gov  
**Cc:** 'Tom Burns'  
**Subject:** 700 MHz Conveners Meeting  
**Attachments:** WarRoom\_Map.gif; WV Public Notice (2).doc

Hello Gentlemen,

My name is Bill Wood and I am the Communications Officer for the West Virginia Office of Emergency Services. I proud to (finally) announce that we are having our 700MHz conveners meeting on the 16<sup>th</sup> of June 2005. I have attached a copy of our Public Notice and a map of our meeting place. The meeting will be held at the Army National Guard Armory "War Room". The armory is pretty simple to get to as shown in the map. If you need further directions please don't hesitate to contact me. Every one is welcome to come to this meeting as it is open to the public. Tom Burns, Director of Operations here is the convener. If we can assist you in any way please contact us.

Respectfully,

Bill Wood

*Bill Wood  
Communications Officer  
WV Office of Emergency Services  
phone - 304-558-5380  
fax - 304-344-4538  
mailto: billwood@wvoes.state.wv.us*

4/22/2007

**Public Notice**

**Region 44 (West Virginia) 700 MHz Public Safety Planning Committee -  
First Planning Meeting**

There will be a Region 44 700 MHz Public Safety Planning Committee meeting on Thursday, June 16<sup>th</sup> 2005, in Charleston, WV. The meeting will start at 9 AM and conclude at around 11 AM and will be held at WV National Guard, 1703 Coonskin Dr.

The purpose of the meeting will be to elect a Chairperson and to appoint a planning committee to begin the development of the 700 MHz Region 44 plan and to initiate consideration of a Region 44 4.9 GHz Plan.

The Region 44 Public Safety Planning Committee is open to the public. All eligible public safety providers whose sole **or** principle purpose is to protect the safety of life, health, or property in Region 44 and who may utilize these frequencies should attend. It is essential that not only public safety but all government, Native American Tribal, and non-government organizations eligible be represented in order to ensure that each agency's spectrum needs are considered in the allocation process.

All interested parties wishing to participate in the planning for the use of the new public safety spectrum of the 700 MHz and 4.9 GHz band within Region 44 are encouraged to attend. For further information, please contact:

Tom Burns, Convener  
Region 44 700 MHz. Public Safety Planning Committee  
Director of Operations, WVOES  
1900 Kanawha Blvd. East  
Building 1, Room EB-80  
Charleston, WV 25305  
Phone: 304-558-5380  
FAX: 304-344-4538  
Email: [tburns1@wvoes.state.wv.us](mailto:tburns1@wvoes.state.wv.us)

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Bob Nibarger [bnibarge@vbgov.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 19, 2005 7:00 AM  
**To:** thanson@albemarle.org  
**Subject:** Region 44 Meeting

**Attachments:** TEXT.htm; Inter-regional coordination SOP draft 3-1-05.doc



TEXT.htm (2 KB)



Inter-regional  
coordination SO...

Good Morning Tom: May 19, 2005

Harry Yeomans, Doug Onhaizer and I will be attending the Region 44 meeting coming up June 16th in Charleston, W.V. Our intent is to assist you and Region 42 to obtain the Virginia 700 MHz licenses from the FCC. Our main goal is to meet with Tom Burns, the WV convener, and the West Virginia committee, to get the attached coordination agreement signed. (FCC Sample Below)

Harry and I will conduct a conference call with you next week to further discuss the details. Harry will be calling you this week to further discuss the date and time of the call. Please confirm receipt...

Sincerely,

Robert Nibarger, Coordinator  
911 Emergency Communications  
City of Virginia Beach - ComIT  
2509 Princess Anne Road, Bld # 11  
Virginia Beach, VA 23456  
bnibarge@vbgov.com  
Ph. 757-427-8089 Fax 757-563-1810

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 14, 2005 3:53 PM  
**To:** Jeff Pegram; Pegram, Jeff; Warner, David  
**Subject:** Region 39 plan for 700 MHz

Jeff and David:

I received the Region 39 plan today and would like for you to review it to make sure we concur with it. Can I send a copy to you for your review? I believe we have 60 days to respond back and sign their dispute resolution procedures document.

Please send me your mailing address so I can forward.

Tom,

4/22/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Yeomans, Harry [harry.yeomans@norfolk.gov]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 02, 2005 5:33 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** Review of 700 MHz Plan

Hi there Tom,

I've reviewed the plan and want to thank you and the committee for the work you put into this. I noted Doug's comments from Virginia Beach and don't need to repeat here. One additional typographical error ...Page 26, last sentence of the first paragraph; should there be a 1 between the parentheses?

I would also like to comment on the allocation of Channel 85 to both Norfolk and Petersburg. Although there may not be a problem with same channel interference, I'm concerned that the 66 miles difference between us may pose a problem. Does the technical review indicate that this will or will not be an issue for us?

Thanks for the opportunity to comment and particularly for the time you and the committee spent on this, Harry

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 02, 2005 10:32 AM  
**To:** Yeomans, Harry  
**Subject:** Re:

Thanks Harry. I do want you to know that I have not heard from anyone that was at the meeting in VA Beach concerning comments on the plan.

Email From Tom Hanson

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Yeomans, Harry <harry.yeomans@norfolk.gov>  
**To:** Tom Hanson <THANSON@albemarle.org>  
**Sent:** Thu Jun 02 10:29:12 2005  
**Subject:** RE:

Hi there Tom...received it and will distribute to the major players here in Hampton Roads today. Take care, Harry

By the way can you send me a brief e-mail explaining that you are going to send agreement and plan to the West Virginia 700 MHz committee.

Thanks much and please call on me if there is anything I can do to assist with issues here in Hampton Roads, Harry

-----  
10/22/2005

### Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Tom Hanson  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 15, 2005 9:02 AM  
**To:** 'Warner, David'; Tom Hanson  
**Cc:** Pegram, Jeff  
**Subject:** RE: Region 39 plan for 700 MHz

David and Jeff:

I mailed them this morning. They asked that we review, approve and return by June 30<sup>th</sup> if we concur with everything. I just need you technical guys to give it the once over and let me know that I can sign the return documents. Also, we need to get together soon concerning our own plan. I will be calling you.

Thank you,

Tom,

---

**From:** Warner, David [mailto:David.Warner@vita.virginia.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 14, 2005 3:58 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Cc:** Pegram, Jeff  
**Subject:** RE: Region 39 plan for 700 MHz

Tom,

Thanks for all your hard work in this!!

Sincerely,

David

David R. Warner  
Telecommunications Engineer  
Virginia Information Technologies Agency  
110 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street / 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Richmond, VA 23219  
Phone 804-371-5212  
Fax 804-786-4177  
Email: [david.warner@vita.virginia.gov](mailto:david.warner@vita.virginia.gov)

PS—Jeff may be out of the office; If my memory serves me correctly, his address is:

Department of State Police  
Communications Division  
7700 Midlothian Turnpike  
Richmond, VA 23235.

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]

4/22/2007

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Rinehart Bette-C18923 [C18923@motorola.com]  
**Sent:** Friday, June 17, 2005 1:48 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE: WV's meeting

It went well. Dave Saffel was elected Chair, Fred Smart is vice-chair and Gary Steve Lipscomb is the Secretary/Treasurer.

They approved by-laws and established a subcommittee to review adjacent Regions' Plans. You can send your Plan to Dave Saffel once you're ready to get their approval. His email is dsaffel@wvsp.state.wv.us

Bette

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 16, 2005 2:59 PM  
**To:** Rinehart Bette-C18923  
**Subject:** RE: WV's meeting

How did the WV meeting go today?

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Rinehart Bette-C18923 [mailto:C18923@motorola.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 14, 2005 12:24 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE: WV's meeting

OK. I may have an idea for you related to Stafford County after I talk to some more people. Plus, I've got your plan here with me and I hope to get it reviewed before Thursday's meeting. I'll let you know if I have any suggestions.

Bette

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 14, 2005 12:19 PM  
**To:** Rinehart Bette-C18923  
**Subject:** Re: WV's meeting

Not yet still waiting for some more comments from some people doing a final review of the plan,

Email From Tom Hanson

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Rinehart Bette-C18923 <C18923@motorola.com>  
**To:** Tom Hanson <THANSON@albemarle.org>  
**Sent:** Tue Jun 14 12:16:47 2005  
**Subject:** RE: WV's meeting

Did you send them a copy of your Plan to approve?

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 14, 2005 9:02 AM  
**To:** Rinehart Bette-C18923  
**Subject:** RE: WV's meeting

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

No. I've talked with them by phone and they understand what we need them to do and the urgency. Also, I received a copy of Region 39's plan this morning for review.

Tom,

---

From: Rinehart Bette-C18923 [mailto:C18923@motorola.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, June 14, 2005 8:48 AM  
To: Tom Hanson  
Subject: WV's meeting

Tom,

Are you going to be at WV's meeting this week?

Bette



**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Rich Matason [rmatason@co.westmoreland.pa.us]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 22, 2005 2:42 PM  
**To:** 'Tom Hanson'

Good afternoon Tom,

About a year ago I received a letter from you concerning the draft Region 42 700 MHz plan that you were developing.

As the convener fro Region 36 (western PA) I have been advised that we will soon be receiving our convening funds and I expect to have our first meeting within 90 days.

If possible, I would appreciate seeing a copy of your plan so that I can get a frame of reference as we begin our process.

Thanks in advance.

Best regards,

Rich

**Rich Matason, Director**  
Westmoreland County Department of Public Safety  
911 Public Safety Road  
Greensburg, PA 15601

Office: 724.600.7301  
Cell: 724.640.6600  
Fax: 724.600.7388  
Pager: 724.853.0851  
Email to: [rmatason@co.westmoreland.pa.us](mailto:rmatason@co.westmoreland.pa.us)

4/22/2007

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Tom Hanson

**From:** Rinehart Bette-C18923 [C18923@motorola.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 05, 2005 11:41 AM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE: WV's meeting

**Attachments:** APPENDIX Z Sample Adjacent Region Concurrence Letter 030703 NCC Implementation Subcommittee IM00051.doc; APPENDIX AA Sample Notifications by RPC to Secondary TV Stations 030703 NCC Implementation Subcommittee (IM00052).doc; APPENDIX AB Sample Cover Letter to Adjacent Regional Chairs 030711 NCC Implementation Subcommittee IM00053.doc; Appendix T Sample Cover Letter to FCC 20030210 NCC Implementation Subcommittee IM00045.doc; Appendix W Interregional agreement 030509 NCC Implementation Subcommittee IM00048A.doc; 700 MHz Plan BR 7-5-05.doc



APPENDIX Z Sample  
Adjacent Reg...



APPENDIX AA  
Sample Notificatio...



APPENDIX AB  
Sample Cover Lette...



Appendix T Sample  
Cover Letter...



Appendix W  
Interregional agree...



700 MHz Plan BR  
7-5-05.doc (40...

Tom,

Yes. I've finally made my suggestions to the Plan (see attached). My suggested edits show up in red and I've highlighted my comments in yellow. I put my suggestion for Stafford County in Section 7. See what you think. I think it would work better than trying to move them officially into Region 42.

I had a question about the application process for Region 42. In some sections it says that applications will be reviewed by the Technical Committee quarterly. In Section 3.12, it says that the Technical Committee will meet to review applications within 30 days of notification of receipt. Will applications be reviewed within 30 days of receipt or quarterly?

I've attached some templates prepared by the NCC that I'm not sure you have copies of:

1. Adjacent Region Concurrence Letter
2. Letter to Adjacent Regions
3. Inter-Regional Dispute Resolution Process
4. Letters to send to incumbent secondary low power TV stations.
5. Cover letter to FCC.

Bette

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 28, 2005 1:34 PM  
**To:** Rinehart Bette-C18923  
**Subject:** RE: WV's meeting

Bette:

Have you had a chance to review the plan? Any suggested changes? What about your thoughts on Stafford County?

Tom,  
434-971-1765

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Rinehart Bette-C18923 [mailto:C18923@motorola.com]  
**Sent:** Friday, June 17, 2005 1:48 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE: WV's meeting

It went well. Dave Saffel was elected Chair, Fred Smart is vice-chair and Gary Steve

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Lipscomb is the Secretary/Treasurer.

They approved by-laws and established a subcommittee to review adjacent Regions' Plans. You can send your Plan to Dave Saffel once you're ready to get their approval. His email is dsaffel@wvsp.state.wv.us

Bette

-----Original Message-----

From: Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
Sent: Thursday, June 16, 2005 2:59 PM  
To: Rinehart Bette-C18923  
Subject: RE: WV's meeting

How did the WV meeting go today?

-----Original Message-----

From: Rinehart Bette-C18923 [mailto:C18923@motorola.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, June 14, 2005 12:24 PM  
To: Tom Hanson  
Subject: RE: WV's meeting

OK. I may have an idea for you related to Stafford County after I talk to some more people. Plus, I've got your plan here with me and I hope to get it reviewed before Thursday's meeting. I'll let you know if I have any suggestions.

Bette

-----Original Message-----

From: Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
Sent: Tuesday, June 14, 2005 12:19 PM  
To: Rinehart Bette-C18923  
Subject: Re: WV's meeting

Not yet still waiting for some more comments from some people doing a final review of the plan,

Email From Tom Hanson

-----Original Message-----

From: Rinehart Bette-C18923 <C18923@motorola.com>  
To: Tom Hanson <THANSON@albemarle.org>  
Sent: Tue Jun 14 12:16:47 2005  
Subject: RE: WV's meeting

Did you send them a copy of your Plan to approve?

---

From: Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
Sent: Tuesday, June 14, 2005 9:02 AM  
To: Rinehart Bette-C18923  
Subject: RE: WV's meeting

No. I've talked with them by phone and they understand what we need them to do and the urgency. Also, I received a copy of Region 39's plan this morning for review.

Tom,

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

From: Rinehart Bette-C18923 [mailto:C18923@motorola.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, June 14, 2005 8:48 AM  
To: Tom Hanson  
Subject: WV's meeting

Tom,

Are you going to be at WV's meeting this week?

Bette

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Rinehart Bette-C18923 [C18923@motorola.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 05, 2005 4:20 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** Interoperability Channels  
**Attachments:** Appendix A - Tables of Interoperability Channels-corrected IM00025E 20030724.doc

Tom,

One other thing I should have sent you -- the latest version of the I/O channels and the NCC-recommended common nomenclature. This is different from the version that is in the guidebook.

Bette

4/22/2007

**Region 42, 700 MHz Regional Planning Committee  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, VA 22903**

July 22, 2005

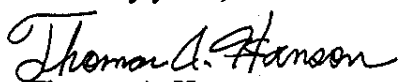
Mr. John Johnson, Chairman  
Region 39, 700 MHz Planning Committee  
3041 Sidco Drive  
Nashville, TN 37204

Dear Mr. Johnson:

Region 42 is in receipt of your proposed 700 MHz Plan which was submitted to this committee in mid June 2005 for review. The plan has been reviewed by members of our committee who have formally approved it.

Please accept this letter as the official written concurrence of Region 42 to your proposed 700 MHz Regional Plan.

Sincerely yours,



Thomas A. Hanson,  
Chairman, Region 42  
700 MHz Regional Planning Committee

Jeff Pegram  
David Warner

**Tom Hanson**

**From:** John Johnson [jjohnson@tnema.org].

**Sent:** Tuesday, August 16, 2005 4:13 PM

**To:** adamstrode@icomamerica.com; abull@knox911.org; amassengill@ci.oak-ridge.tn.us; amiller@rutherfordcounty.org; alex.hinerfeld; allen\_kyker@yahoo.com; alton.hesson@state.tn.us; aditmore@messenger.com; hooper\_a@mail.chattanooga.gov; n4cxa@earthlink.net; williamsr1@y12.doe.gov; ben@police.mtsu.edu; mcminnema@comcast.net; Bill Jorgensen; bill9782@aol.com; wterry@ci.murfreesboro.tn.us; bwhitt@knox911.org; kc4kuz@comcast.net; bob.randolph@motorola.com; bob@wirelessolutionsonline.net; Boyd, Keith B MSgt TN-ARNG; bolingerb@oro.doe.gov; wireless3@charter.net; canditruedell@hotmail.com; lowery388@smymnapolice.net; tfeels@utk.edu; pccd@aristotle.net; casey.taylor@arnold.af.mil; cgmorris.1@juno.com; info@tri-citiescomm.com; Charles Phipps; criggs8136@aol.com; CWisecarver@morristowncityhall.com; cjdavis7@bellsouth.net; cgolday@aol.com; cproctor@aleadingedge.com; dbmoore@martindps.org; David Pigna (Sumner Co); dtownsend@ci.collierville.tn.us; don@commtechradio.com; dmartin@columbiatn.com; dgmiller@fcc.gov; bebo@esper.com; eddiepat@clarksville.net; ccema@dtccom.net; frank.insalaco@tn.ngb.army.mil; ftarrance@memphispolice.org; fredb@franklin-gov.com; gcurrey911@comcast.net; gchief2@charter.net; Gary\_Morris@rmetro.com; Gary Ogle (Oak Ridge); tberkes@comcast.net; hlesh@midsouth.rr.com; hal@tnns.net; harold@harjocommunications.com; coleh@blomand.net; Howard Thompson (Gtown); Ike Lowery; idavis@nctc.com; jwilkinson@robertsonems.org; jcaylor@blount911.com; Jeff Miller-Motorola; jperigo@bellsouth.net; creaseyja@aol.com; Jesse Brenton; Jesse.D.Griggs@state.tn.us; jfanguy@police.mtsu.edu; metrojrr@bellsouth.net; jody\_clinard@metro.nashville.org; cunninghamkj@y12.doe.gov; flynnj@usa.redcross.org; joej@smyrnaairport.com; joe@harjocommunications.com; Joel Moore; allmanj@brentwood-tn.org; almonj@mindspring.com; John Dabbs; C10140@motorola.com; moyers@pobox.com; jrsmith@montgomerycountyttn.org; jwilks@ci.murfreesboro.tn.us; radioshop@johnsoncitytn.org; kbell@cityofjackson.net; auerweckk@usa.redcross.org; khatch@cityofjackson.net; Stephens, Bob L - (KyEM); SUSAN BRAUNSDORF; wilcoso@bellsouth.net; layneezell@hotmail.com; Lee Brooks; lcartwright@cartwrighttech.com; Marie Gilland; Mark Grant; chiefh@bartlettspolice.org; mlucas@tnacso.net; McKeever, Michael; michael.davis@noaa.gov; hunterm@y12.doe.gov; mike.mach@noaa.gov; mbadgett@bellsouth.net; michael.evans@motorola.com; Mike Hopson; MikeSmith@cityofclarksville.com; miket@williamson-tn.org; Mr. Steve Carden; tnmtug@yahooogroups.com; nancycook@blomand.net; henco911@netease.net; detsgtmathis@cafes.net; Paul@cityofclarksville.com; paulhabbsmeier@hendersonville-pd.org; perry911@mlec.net; psadams@tva.gov; pjohanson@martindps.org; puldrich@cityofgoodlettsville.org; rlewis@wc911.org; rporter@putnamco.org; rwici420@aol.com; evans\_ray@msn.com; areawide@click1.net; rbeasley@mlgw.org; bfinch@mchra.com; reg39rpc@region39.org; e911@volstate.net; ca8560@dtccom.net; ceradios@blomand.net; rwshe@tva.gov; rick\_noathery@metro.nashville.org; rstone@cortn.org; robert.brooks.1@Vanderbilt.edu; shelly@woodcommunications.com; rallen@rutherfordcounty.org; 700mhz@RogerG.com; harasethr@apco911.org; roxann.brown@nashville.gov; SKirby@kub.org; swatson@ci.murfreesboro.tn.us; spotts@sctdd.org; Scott Jackson; jimlawson@hendersonvillepd.org; underdog@utk.edu; slong@mtmcc.com; kcsoradios@aol.com; sbishop@commelectronics.com; scross@columbiatn.com; Steve.Devine@mshp.dps.mo.gov; sweber@clevelandpd.com; tcecc@bellsouth.net; tnapco@tnapco.org; k1ky@arri.net; Tom Thienel; SMITHT@shelby-sheriff.org; Walter Thompson; Wayne County EMA; farrow@tycoelectronics.com; wneely@pov.net; Reg 1 AL; Reg 10 GA; Reg 13 IL; Reg 23 MS; Reg 31 NC; Reg 37 SC; Tom Hanson; Reg 44 WV; albert.furrow@state.tn.us; alan.mcclain@state.tn.us; barney.beatty@state.tn.us; Bill Cooper; thomas.miller@state.tn.us; Cecil Whaley; Charlie Bryant; Chris King; David Wolfe; Donald Baisden; drew.jordan@state.tn.us; Eddie Boatwright; Elgan Usrey; Erica Nelson; Gary D. Ellis; Hank Koebler; jack.mcfadden@state.tn.us; James Larkins; jerry.rudden@state.tn.us; Jim Barrett; jim.carlin@state.tn.us; John Johnson; john.kirksey@state.tn.us; june.still@state.tn.us; tarwater@pobox.com; Kelly Zadakaus; kevin.speakman@state.tn.us; Kevin Williams; Larry Shirley; Louis Friedmann; Mac Purdy; MAJ Lee Chaffin; Mark Hollomon; Marv Rosseau; Melody Land; Mike Carroll; Mr. Bob Pollard; Mr. Drew

4/22/2007



Jordan; Mr. Jack McFadden; Mr. John Kirksey; Mr. Nick Fielder; Randy Gowler; kr4ne@juno.com; Richard Land; Roger Coffelt; sam.coleman@state.tn.us; Steve Pollock; todd.overbay@state.tn.us; Tom Hayes; twcc@tnwireless.org; kevin.williams@state.tn.us; Randy Gowler; richard.land@state.tn.us; r.coffelt@state.tn.us; Sheriff Jerry Vastbinder; steve.pollock@state.tn.us

**Subject:** 800 MHz NPSPAC Rebanding Meeting

**Public Notice**

Region 39, Tennessee, NPSPAC 800 MHz Regional Planning Committee announces the next meeting

By this notice, the Region 39 (Tennessee) NPSPAC 800 MHz RPC announces a meeting to be held of Thursday, September 15, 2005 at 10:00 CDST at the Tennessee Bureau of Investigation HQ, R. S. Gass Blvd., Nashville, TN training room. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the 800 MHz rebanding and how it affects public safety in Region 39.

**AGENDA**

10:00 Welcome and introduction of speaker  
Presentations by Transition Administrator  
Presentation by Nextel (invited but not confirmed)  
Break  
Panel Discussion (TA, Nextel, Motorola, MaCom)  
2:30 Wrap Up and Dismiss

All parties having Public Safety interests within Region 39, Tennessee, are encouraged to attend or send their technical representative and participate in this informational meeting. For further information, please contact:

John W. Johnson, Chairman  
Region 39, 800 MHz Public Safety Regional Planning Committee  
% TN Emergency Management Agency  
3041 Sidco Drive  
Nashville, TN 37204  
(615) 741 – 3826 (voice)  
(615) 741 – 6027 (fax)  
[jjohnson@tnema.org](mailto:jjohnson@tnema.org)

4/22/2007



### Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Tom Hanson  
**Sent:** Friday, November 03, 2006 10:19 AM  
**To:** 'Warner, David'; Terry Hall; Jim Junkins; jeffpeggram@rcc.com  
**Subject:** 700 MHz Workgroup meeting

All:

I sent you packets week before last concerning the Region 20 MHz plan and also talked about us meeting next week to work on the Region 42 plan. Please give me some preferably full day dates that we can get together. I've cleared my calendar for Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday.

Thanks,

Tom,

4/22/2007

**Tom Hanson**

---

**From:** Jeff Pegram [jpegram@rcc.com]  
**Sent:** Friday, November 03, 2006 3:58 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE: [Possible SPAM] 700 MHz Workgroup meeting

OK

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Friday, November 03, 2006 12:16 PM  
**To:** Warner, David  
**Cc:** jpegram@rcc.com; Terry Hall  
**Subject:** RE: [Possible SPAM] 700 MHz Workgroup meeting

David:

The packet should have had a memo from me, a copy of a letter from Region 20 and a CD with Region 20's plan. **Let's plan for Wednesday, November the 8<sup>th</sup> here at the ECC at 0900.** I can get you a phone for your conference call. Let's set aside all day just in case we need it. Jeff please make sure you bring the 700 MHz files that you have. I will also send this to the other members of the committee.

Tom,

---

**From:** Warner, David [mailto:David.Warner@vita.virginia.gov]  
**Sent:** Friday, November 03, 2006 12:06 PM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE: [Possible SPAM] 700 MHz Workgroup meeting

Tom, I can make it work. The only is can you arrange a small room with a telephone? I have a conference call that I need to participate in around 3:00 should we still be there.

Incidentally, the packet that you mentioned. I think that all I received was a letter or two, not any substantial packet???. Will look again.

David R. Warner  
Telecommunications Engineer  
Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA)  
110 South 7th Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219

804-371-5212 (V)  
804-786-4177 (Fax)

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Friday, November 03, 2006 11:18 AM

4/22/2007

**To:** Warner, David  
**Subject:** RE: [Possible SPAM] 700 MHz Workgroup meeting

I do. How about Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup>?

---

**From:** Warner, David [mailto:David.Warner@vita.virginia.gov]  
**Sent:** Friday, November 03, 2006 9:49 AM  
**To:** Tom Hanson; Terry Hall; Jim Junkins; jeffpegram@rcc.com  
**Subject:** RE: [Possible SPAM] 700 MHz Workgroup meeting

Tom, I take it that you mean this upcoming week?

David R. Warner  
Telecommunications Engineer  
Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA)  
110 South 7th Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219

804-371-5212 (V)  
804-786-4177 (Fax)

---

**From:** Tom Hanson [mailto:THANSON@albemarle.org]  
**Sent:** Friday, November 03, 2006 9:19 AM  
**To:** Warner, David; Terry Hall; Jim Junkins; jeffpegram@rcc.com  
**Subject:** [Possible SPAM] 700 MHz Workgroup meeting

All:

I sent you packets week before last concerning the Region 20 MHz plan and also talked about us meeting next week to work on the Region 42 plan. Please give me some preferably full day dates that we can get together. I've cleared my calendar for Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday.

Thanks,

Tom,  
[Possible SPAM] -- Virginia Information Technology Agencies' (VITA's) SPAM prevention message. Many parameters are considered when determining if an e-mail is possible. Since it is from a known and trusted source, you may disregard this warning, otherwise this may be objectionable material. For questions or concerns, please contact the VCCC Help or (804)786-3932.

4/22/2007

### Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Gary McKelvey [GMCKELVE@loudoun.gov]  
**Sent:** Thursday, November 09, 2006 9:43 AM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Cc:** Bryan.Casey@dc.gov  
**Subject:** Fwd: R42 attendance  
**Attachments:** R42 attendance

Tom,

Per your request, attached is an email from the Project Manager (Bryan Casey) for the NCR Regional Wireless Broadband Network (RWBN). He lists their attendees (presenters) for the Region 42 Meeting at 1PM, Tuesday November 14th, at the Holiday Inn Select.

Gary

Gary McKelvey, Supervisor  
Communications Systems  
Department of Information Technology  
Loudoun County  
703-771-5123

4/22/2007

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Tom Hanson

---

**From:** Gary McKelvey [Gary.McKelvey@loudoun.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, February 20, 2007 9:33 AM  
**To:** Tom Hanson  
**Subject:** RE: Regional frequencies for wide area low power use.  
**Attachments:** Region 42.GWI



Region 42.GWI (4  
KB)

Tom,

I will be down to Charlottesville about noon today (Tuesday). I expect to drive home tonight and back in the morning. But I'll likely stay over on Wed night and drive back Thursday.

I've attached a sample letter for concurrence by Region 42 for the NCR to start the Broadband project. I'll fill you in over the next two days.

I'll see you in a few hours.

Gary

Gary McKelvey, Supervisor  
Communications Systems  
Department of Information Technology  
Loudoun County  
703-771-5123

>>> "Tom Hanson" <THANSON@albemarle.org> 2/15/2007 2:57 PM >>>

Gary:

I got your message the other day. Our meeting will be on the 20, 21, and 22. The first day will be held at Newcomb Hall, room 168 on the campus of the University of Virginia. You can park at Central Grounds Parking Garage which is close by. We will start at 10:00 am. Only certain people are invited for all three days. The first day will be open to everyone.

I hope you can join us for the remaining two days also. The remaining two days of meeting will be in the conference room of the Emergency Communications Center.

We will pick up your meals, lodging and parking by reimbursement. This is not being offered to everyone. Hotel information is below.

Two close hotels are the Cavalier Best Western which is very close or the Holiday Inn. The cavalier Inn is 434-296-8111 and is located at 105 North Emmet St. The Holiday Inn is 434-977-7700 and is located at 1901 North Emmet Street.

I hope this answers your questions.

Tom,

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

---

From: Gary McKelvey [mailto:GMCKELVE@loudoun.gov]  
Sent: Friday, December 01, 2006 10:04 AM  
To: Tom Hanson; GRyan@dnr.state.md.us; David.Warner@vita.virginia.gov  
Cc: paul.hoppes@vita.virginia.gov  
Subject: Re: Regional frequencies for wide area low power use.

Ed, David & Tom,

It is my understanding from attending the Region 42 meeting in Lynchburg, that this is the only issue of concern resulting from my presentation of the Region 20 Plan at the November 14th meeting in Lynchburg (Paul & David: please correct me, if I am wrong).

On January 23, 24, 25th, Region 42 will have a second meeting to complete the Region 42 Plan and vote on the Region 20 Plan. I've been invited, and plan on attending that meeting - representing Region 20.

I would like to resolve this issue before that January meeting.

David - I ask that you email the folks on this email with the frequencies requested by the Commonwealth.

I will contact Ed to in an attempt to process this request by January 23rd.

Gary

Gary McKelvey, Supervisor  
Communications Systems  
Department of Information Technology  
Loudoun County  
703-771-5123

>>> "Warner, David" <David.Warner@vita.virginia.gov> 12/1/2006 8:09 AM  
>>>

Tom, Ed, Gary

Before the 700 plans get off to a fast and furious start/implementation, I would like to request that the two regions consider giving the state

6  
channel pairs for low power use. I do not anticipate that the power will ever exceed 10 watts. Of course these frequencies would need to be identical for both regions and would be used throughout the Commonwealth. These frequencies could possibly have some limited partnerships with State Police users in Maryland too. Without going into a long email

2

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

dissertation there are some valid reasons for this request.

Please feel free to call me for a more in depth explanation of this request.

Thanks,

David R. Warner  
Telecommunications Engineer  
Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) 110 South 7th Street Richmond, Virginia  
23219

804-371-5212 (V)  
804-786-4177 (Fax)



**Charlottesville-UVA-Albemarle County  
Emergency Communications Center**



April 18, 2007

Mr. G. Edward Ryan II, Chairperson  
Regional Planning Committee 20  
Department of Natural Resources  
580 Taylor Avenue, E-4  
Annapolis, MD 21401

RE: Region 42 concurrence with Region 20's 700 MHz plan

Dear Mr. Ryan,

I am writing you in my capacity as the Chairman for Regional Planning Committee 42.

Region 42 (Virginia) concurs with the Region 20 (District of Columbia, Maryland and Northern Virginia) 700 MHz plan. Virginia Region 42 has reviewed the 700 MHz Plan submitted by Region 20, and is satisfied that the plan takes into account the necessary considerations to coordinate with adjacent regions.

Region 42 looks forward to working with Region 20 in coordination of 700 MHz and other spectrum issues in the future.

Please contact me if you have any questions on this concurrence.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tom Hanson".

Tom Hanson, Chairman  
700 MHz Committee of Region 42

cc: Gary McKelvey, Communications System Supervisor, Loudoun County VA

**2306 Ivy Road · Charlottesville, VA 22903 · (434) 970-1098 · Fax (434) 971-1767**



Appendix I Meeting Attendance

Region 42, 700 MHz Meeting  
Oct - 2, 2001 Roanoke, Va.

name	agency	Phone
Melinda Bramley	VB 911 Emerg. Comm.	757-427-4028
Nicholas Diamond	CTA Communications	434-237-9200
Michael Saben	CTA Communications	(434) 239-9200
Tom HANSON	Charlottesville	(434) 971-1765
DON BOWMAN	CHESTERFIELD	(804) 768-7525
Bill HOBGOOD	Richmond, DIT	(804) 646-5140
Joe Gately	Gately Comm. Co.	(757) 826-8210 x3002
BOB NEWMAN	MOTOROLA	540-562- <del>8883</del>
William H. Powers	City of Roanoke	540-853-2439
B. Kleit	F.G. Griffin P.C.	434-237-2044
JOSEPH SCHAEFER	Dept of Forestry	434.977.6555
NOEL ARMSTRONG	VA STATE POLICE	804 674 2689
Vic BLISSET	VA DEPT of EMERG.MGMT	804-674-2421
John W Brown	Dir Comm Spotsylvania County	540-582-7195
Kay Blackmore	Motorola	719 334 0921
Bette Finehart	MOTOROLA	717-334-0654
Rich Bumgarner	Alexandria Police Dept.	703-706-3823
Alan T. Kealey	Region 20 700MHz	410-260-8887
Michael Taylor	NEWPORT NEWS VA	(757) 269-2430
WAYNE CAMPAGNA	ALBEMARLE COUNTY	(434) 971-1022
Bob Nibarger	City Virginia Beach	757-422-8089
Ed Smyth	MATHEWS COUNTY	804-725-4501
John Furlough	VA State Police	804-674-2044
Bill DUGAN	FAUQUIER County	540 349-2281
David Warrick	Comm of VA (DIT)	804-371-5212

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Ronald L. Wade	City of Roanoke	540-853-2945
Terry Hall	York Cnty VA	757-890-3620
Jeff Pegram	VSP Comm Div	804-674-2045

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Region 42 700 MHz Attendance October 2, 2001

#### Chairman

Mr. Thomas Hanson  
Director  
Charlottesville/Albemarle/IVA  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, Va 22903  
  
Tel 434-971-1765  
Fax 434-971-1767  
E-Mail hanson@ci.charlottesville.va.us  
Officer

#### Vice Chairman

Mr. Don Bowman  
Battalion Chief  
Chesterfield County Fire Department  
Post Office Box 40  
Chesterfield, Va 23832  
  
Tel 804-768-7525  
Fax 804-717-6610  
E-Mail bowmand@chesterfield.gov  
Officer

Mr. Rich Bumgarner  
Radio Systems Manager  
Alexandria Police Department  
2003 Mill Road  
Alexandria, Va 22314  
  
Tel 703-706-3922  
Fax 703-838-4978  
E-Mail rich.bumgarner@ci.alexandria.va.us  
Guest

Mr. Bill Dugan  
Fauquier County  
78 West Lee Street  
Warrenton, Va 20186  
  
Tel 540-349-2281  
Fax 540-349-2290  
E-Mail WSDugan@co.fauquier.va.us  
Guest

#### Region 20 700 MHz Chairman

Mr. Alan T. Kealey  
Wireless Communications Division  
Maryland Department of Natural Resources  
Tawes State Office Building  
580 Taylor Avenue, (E-3)  
Annapolis, Md 21401  
  
Tel 410-260-8887  
Fax 410-260-8878  
E-Mail akealey@dnr.state.md.us  
Guest

Mr. Noel Armstrong  
Telecommunications Engineer  
Virginia State Police  
Post Office Box 27472  
Richmond, Va 23235  
  
Tel 804-674-2689  
Fax 804-674-2446  
E-Mail narmstrong@vsp.state.va.us  
Voting Member

Ms. Kay Blackmore  
Motorola  
1270 Fairfield Road  
Suite 5  
Gettysburg, Pa 17325  
  
Tel 717-334-0921  
Fax 717-334-9588  
E-Mail C18925@email.mot.com  
Vendor/Consultant

Ms. Melinda Bramley  
Operations Specialist  
Virginia Beach 9-1-1 Emergency Communications  
Municipal Center, Building 11  
2509 Princess Anne Road  
Virginia Beach, Va 23456  
  
Tel 757-427-4028  
Fax 757-563-1810  
E-Mail mbramley@vb.gov.com  
Voting Member

Mr. John W. Brown  
Communications Director  
Spotsylvania County  
Post Office Box 1146  
Spotsylvania, Va 22553  
  
Tel 540-582-7198  
Fax 540-582-5321  
E-Mail jbrown@spotsylvania.va.us  
Voting Member

Mr. Vic Buisset  
Operations Officer  
Virginia Department of Emergency Management  
10501 Trade Court  
Richmond, Va 23236  
  
Tel 804-674-2421  
Fax 804-674-2419  
E-Mail vbuisset@vdem.state.va.us  
Voting Member

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Region 42 /00 MHz Attendance October 2, 2001

Mr. Wayne Campagna  
Albermarle County  
Emergency Communications Center  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, Va 22903  
Tel 434-971-1022  
Fax 434-971-1767  
E-Mail [campagna@albemarle.org](mailto:campagna@albemarle.org)  
Voting Member

Mr. Nicholas Diamond  
Consultant  
CTA Communications, Inc.  
20715 Timberlake Road  
Lynchburg, Va 24502  
Tel 434-239-9200  
Fax 434-239-9221  
E-Mail [ndiamond@ctacommunications.com](mailto:ndiamond@ctacommunications.com)  
Vendor/Consultant

Captain John Furlough  
Communications Officer  
Virginia State Police  
Post Office Box 27472  
Richmond, Va 23261  
Tel 804-674-2044  
Fax 804-674-2602

Voting Member

Mr. Joe Gately  
Gately Communications Company  
501 Industry Drive  
Hampton, Va 23661  
Tel 757-826-8210 X3002  
Fax 757-826-7213  
E-Mail [gately@gately.com](mailto:gately@gately.com)  
Vendor/Consultant

Mr. Terry Hall  
Director  
York County Communications  
Tel 757-853-3620  
Fax 757-890-3609  
E-Mail [HallT@yorkcounty.gov](mailto:HallT@yorkcounty.gov)  
Voting Member

Mr. Philip Heins  
Director  
Hanover County  
Department of Communications  
Post Office Box 470  
Hanover, Va 23069  
Tel 804-537-6142  
Fax 804-537-6139  
E-Mail [pheins@co.hanover.va.us](mailto:pheins@co.hanover.va.us)  
Voting Member

Mr. Bill Hobgood  
City of Richmond - DIT  
900 East Broad Street  
Room G-2  
Richmond, Va 23219  
Tel 804-646-5140  
E-Mail [bhobgood@ci.richmond.va.us](mailto:bhobgood@ci.richmond.va.us)  
Voting Member

Mr. Paul Hoppes  
Communications Engineer Manager  
Commonwealth of Virginia -- DIT  
110 South 7th Street  
First Floor  
Richmond, Va 23219  
Tel 804-371-5580  
Fax 804-786-4177  
E-Mail [phoppes@dit.state.va.us](mailto:phoppes@dit.state.va.us)  
Voting Member

Mr. Bernie Klein  
Frederick G. Griffin, P.C.  
3229 Waterlick Road  
Lynchburg, Va 24502  
Tel 434-237-2044  
Fax 434-237-6063  
E-Mail [fggriffin.pc@worldnet.att.net](mailto:fggriffin.pc@worldnet.att.net)  
Vendor/Consultant

**Treasurer**  
Mr. Jim McDonnell  
Sr. Automation Analyst  
Chesterfield County Communications  
Post Office Box 40  
Chesterfield, Va 23832  
Tel 804-751-4314  
Fax 804-748-1259  
E-Mail [MCDONNELLJ@Co.Chesterfield.va.us](mailto:MCDONNELLJ@Co.Chesterfield.va.us)  
Officer

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Region 42 /00 MHz Attendance October 2, 2001

Mr. Bob Newman  
Motorola  
5142 Norseman Drive  
Roanoke, Va 24019  
Tel 540-562-0063  
Fax 540-562-0410  
E-Mail B.Newman@motorola.com  
Vendor/Consultant

Mr. Bob Nibarger  
Manager, E-9-1-1 Emergency Communications  
City of Virginia Beach  
2509 Princess Anne Road  
Building # 11  
Virginia Beach, Va 23456  
Tel 757-427-8089  
Fax 757-563-1810  
E-Mail bnibarge@vbgov.com  
Voting Member

---

#### Secretary

Mr. Jeff Pegram  
Telecom Engineer Supervisor  
Virginia State Police  
Post Office Box 27472  
Richmond, Va 23261  
Tel 804-674-2045  
Fax 804-674-2602  
E-Mail jpeggram@vsp.state.va.us  
Officer

Mr. William H. Powers  
City of Roanoke  
1802 Courtland Road, NE  
Roanoke, Va 24012  
Tel 540-853-2439  
E-Mail wpowers@infi.net  
Voting Member

---

Ms. Bette Rinchart  
Motorola  
1270 Fairfield Road  
Suite 5  
Gettysburg, Pa 17325  
Tel 717-334-0654  
Fax 717-334-9588  
E-Mail C18923@email.mot.com  
Vendor/Consultant

Mr. Michael Saben  
CTA Communications, Inc.  
20715 Timberlake Road  
Lynchburg, Va 24502  
Tel 434-239-9200  
Fax 434-239-9221  
E-Mail msaben@ctacommunications.com  
Vendor/Consultant

---

Mr. Joseph Schaefer  
Virginia Department of Forestry  
900 Natural Resources Drive  
Suite 800  
Charlottesville, Va 22903  
Tel 434-977-6555  
Fax 434-296-2369  
E-Mail schaeferj@dof.state.va.us  
Voting Member

Mr. Ed Smyth  
Mathews County  
Post Office Box 839  
Mathews, Va 23109  
Tel 804-725-4501  
Fax 804-725-7805  
E-Mail esmyth@co.mathews.va.us  
Voting Member

---

Ms. Jane Stanley  
MA/COM  
8206 Spring Meadow Road  
Richmond, Va 23235  
Tel 804-330-0562  
Fax 804-330-0878  
E-Mail stanleyja@tycoelectronics.com  
Vendor

Mr. Michael W. Taylor  
Electronic Maintenance Supervisor  
City of Newport News  
IT/Electronic Maintenance  
513 Oyster Point Road  
Newport News, Va 23602  
Tel 757-269-2430  
Fax 757-269-2436  
E-Mail mtaylor@ci.newport-news.va.us  
Voting Member

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

### Region 42 /00 MHz Attendance October 2, 2001

Mr. Ronald Wade  
Communications Superintendent  
City of Roanoke  
215 Church Avenue, SW  
Room 152 - Municipal Bldg  
Roanoke, Va 24011

Tel 540-853-2945  
Fax 540-853-1599  
E-Mail [rwade@ci.roanoke.va.us](mailto:rwade@ci.roanoke.va.us)

Voting Member

---

Mr. David Warner  
Telecom Engineer  
Commonwealth of Virginia -- DIT  
110 South 7th Street  
First Floor  
Richmond, Va 23219

Tel 804-371-5212  
Fax 804-786-4177  
E-Mail [dwarner@dit.state.va.us](mailto:dwarner@dit.state.va.us)

Voting Member

---

Region 42  
700 MHz Regional Planning Committee  
October 2, 2001

Melinda Bramley	Virginia Beach 9-1-1 Emergency Communications
Nicholas Diamond	CTA Communications, Inc.
Michael Saben	CTA Communications, Inc.
Thomas Hanson	Charlottesville/Albemarle/UVA
Don Bowman	Chesterfield County Fire Department
Bill Hobgood	City of Richmond - DIT
Joe Gately	Gately Communications Company
Bob Newman	Motorola
William H. Powers	City of Roanoke
Bernie Klein	Frederick G. Griffin, P.C.
Joseph Schaefer	Virginia Department of Forestry
Noel Armstrong	Virginia State Police
Vic Buisset	Virginia Department of Emergency Management
John W. Brown	Spotsylvania County
Kay Blackmore	Motorola
Bette Rinehart	Motorola
Rich Bumgarner	Alexandria Police Department
Alan T. Kealey	Maryland Department of Natural Resources
Michael W. Taylor	City of Newport News
Wayne Campagna	Albemarle County
Bob Nibarger	City of Virginia Beach
Ed Smyth	Mathews County
John Furlough	Virginia State Police
Bill Dugan	Fauquier County
David Warner	Commonwealth of Virginia -- DIT
Ronald Wade	City of Roanoke
D. Terry Hall	York County Communications
Jeff Pegram	Virginia State Police Communications Division



# REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

10/1/02

700 MHz  
meeting

NAME	Phone	E-mail
Tom HANSON	434-971-1765	thanson@albemarle.org
Jim McDonnell, Chesterfield 911	804-757-4314	McDonnellJ@Chesterfield.gov
DON R. BOWMAN, CFEMS	804-768-7525	bowmand@chesterfield.gov
LEONARD GARAVALLA (K+A)	(202) 328-4500	LGARAVALLA@KURTSPC.COM
BOB SPEIDEL (M/A-COM)	434-385-2465	SPEIDELBO@TYCOELECTRONICS.COM
Mick DIAMOND (CTA)	434-239-9200	mdiamond@cta-communications.com
Michael Saben (CTA)	434-239-9300	msaben@cta-communications.com
BOB NEWMAN	540-562-0063	B-NEWMAN@MOTOROLA.COM
Jim JUNKINS	540-434-2026	JJJUNKINS@HBRCRHA911.ORG
Wayne CAMPAGNA	(434) 971-1022	Campagna@charlottesville.org
Butch Johnstone	540 561-6656	bjohnstone@dcjs.state.va.us
Bill WAUGAMAN	757-563-1858	WRWAUGAM@VBGOV.COM
Bob Nibarger	757-427-8089	b.nibarger@VBGOV.COM
Rich Bungama	410-585-3769	rbungama@spcs.state.md.us
Alan T. Kealey (Reg 20)	410-260-8887	akealey@dnr.state.md.us
Michael TAYLOR	757-269-2430	MTAYLOR@NNGOV.COM
Bill TAYLOR - Motorola	804-751-0154	B.TAYLOR@MOTOROLA.COM
GREG BUCKNAM	804-276-7992	GBUCKNAM@COMCAST.NET
NOEL ARMSTRONG	804 674 2208	ARMSTRONGN@APCO911.ORG
Bill HOBGOOD	804 646-5140	BHOBGOOD@CI.RICHMOND.VA.US
D. TERRY HALL	757-890-3620	hallt@YorkCounty-GOV.
Sam Somers	703-792-6271	ssomers@pwc.gov.org
Jeff Pegram	804-674-2045	JPegram@vsp.state.va.us



John Brown	jbrown@spotsylvania.va.us
LEE GILBERT	GIL@CO.HENRICO.VA.US
Bill Hobgood	BHOBGOOD@CT.RICHMOND.VA.US
Kim ARBAUGH	Dispatch@CFW.COM
Steve Reese	dispatch@cfw.com
Jamie Collins	jcollins@esva911.org
Scott Chandler	schandler@esva911.org
Bill DUGAN	BILL.DUGAN@FAUQUIERCOUNTY.GOV
Gary McKelvey	Gmckelvey@Loudoun.gov
Carole Martin	cmartin@james-city.va.us
Fred Griffin	fgriffin.PC@worldnet.att.net
Bill WAUGHMAN	WRWAUGHMAN@VABOV.COM
John Furlough	Jfurlough@VSP.Steak.Va.US
Jim CHARRON	JAMES.CHARRON@FAIRFAXCOUNTY.GOV
Bill GENTRY	B GENTRY@SHSO.ORG
Linda Depman	Linda F. Depman@Verizon.com
Letia Workman	LETIA M. WORKMAN@VERIZON.COM
Jennifer Ray	jray@gilescounty.org
Donna Williams	Smyth911@Smythcounty.org
Katie Gamble	Kgamble.bland.co@state.va.us
Lucia Burnette	lburnette@franklincounty.va.org
CHARLES HARRIS	CFHarris@radforddp.org
SCOTT PIT	PITS@YorkCounty.Gov
Melissa J. McDaniel	oce911mm@orange-co.va.net
Mel Sheridan	msheridan@ntp.state.va.us
<hr/>	
CURT ANDRICH	curtandrich@lkinball.com
MICHAEL CAMPBELL	mcampbell@shieldware.com

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Kenny Williams	kawilliams@princegeorgeva.org
Russell Blystone	rblystone@princegeorgeva.org
Mildred Martin	mmartinpcso@kimbanet.com
WES ASHLEY	WASHLEY@CO.HENRY.VA.US
JR Powell	VPowell@CO.HENRY.VA.US
Jeff Pegram	VSP Comm Div JPegram@VSP.STATE.VA.US

11/04/03

700 MHz Meeting  
- Roanoke, Virginia -

1.	Tom HANSON	Charlottesville 911	434-971-1765
2.	Jim McDonnell	Chesterfield Co.	804-757-4314
3	Bob Speidel	MLA-COM	434-455-9465
4	Bill WAUGAMAN	VIRGINIA BEACH	757-563-1958
5	Tom Staley	Motrola	301-690-8813
6	BOB NEWMAN	MOTOROLA	540-562-0063
7.	LINDA BORING	CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS	757-269-2430
8	Michael TAYLOR	NEWPORT NEWS	757 269-2430
9	Paul D. HOPES	VITA	804-371-5580
10	Jim JUNKINS	HARRISONBURG-ROCKINGHAM ECC	540-434-2006
11	Terry Hall	YORK COUNTY VA	757-890-3620
12	WALTER KARVETSKI	CTA COMMUNICATIONS INC	434 239 9200
13	Michael Saben	" "	" " "
14	Joe Gately	Gately Communications Co.	757-824-8210

E-Mail Address

1	thanson@albemarle.org
2	MCDONNELL J @ CHESTERFIELD.GOV
4	WAUGAMAN @ VA.GOV.COM
3	
5	tom.staley@motorola.com
6	B.NEWMAN@MOTOROLA.COM
7	lboring@nngov.com
8	mtaylor@nngov.com
9	Paul.HOPES@VITA.VIRGINIA.GOV
10	JKJUNKINS@HBRGRHAM911.CIRG
11	

Jeff Pegram by phone

12	WKARVETSKI@CTACOMMUNICATIONS.COM
13	msaben@ctacommunications.com
14	jgately@gately.com

9440

700 MHz

April 28, 2004

VA Beach

- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Tom HANSON      | CECL                         |
| 2. Jeff Pegram     | VSP                          |
| 3. Bill DUGAN      | FAUQUIER                     |
| 4. Steve BASWELL   | Culpeper                     |
| 5. Ross Wolfe      | Motorola                     |
| 6. BETTE KINHART   | MOTOROLA CIB23@gmail.mot.com |
| 7. Michael Taylor  | Newport News IT              |
| 8. LINDA BORING    | Newport News IT              |
| 9. Harry Rote      | CIA Communications           |
| 10. NOEL ARMSTRONG | VSP                          |
| 11. Rob Peldo      | Motorola                     |
| 12. NEAL KUNZLER   | MOTOROLA                     |



10/5/04

# 700 MHz Meeting

Tam HANSON	434-971-1765	thanson@albemarle.org
Jim McDonnell	804-757-4314	mcdonnell@chesterfield.gov
DON R BOWMAN	804-768-7525	bowmand@chesterfield.gov
George K. Thomas	804- <del>51</del> 2246	thomasgk@chesterfield.gov
Bill Powers	540-853-6830	bill-powers@airmanofc.com
Michael L TAYLOR	757 269-2430	mtaylor@nncov.com
BOB NEWMAN	540-562-0063	B.NEWMAN@MOTOROLA.COM
JANE WARGO	804 330-0562	wargoja@tycoelectronics.com
Michael Saben	(434) 239-9200	msaben@ctacommunications.com
Jeff Pegram	(804) 674-2045	jPegram@isp.state.va.us
Jim JUNKINS	540-434-2006	JLJUNKINS@HRECC.ORG

# REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

## Region 42 700 MHz

Sheraton Oceanfront  
April 13, 2005

Tom Hanson	434-971-1765	thanson@Albemarle.org
Jeff Pegram	804-674-2045	Jeff.Pegram@VSP.Virginia.gov
Terry Hall	757-890-3620	hallt@YorkCounty.Pa
Kadwa Thompson	540-397-6223	thompson@RockinghamCountyVA.gov
David Warner	804-321-5712	david.warner@vita.virginia.gov
Jane Wargo	804-336-0562	Wargo@tycoelectronics.com
Ross Lofte	757-340-1481	Ross.Lofte@Motorola.Com
Tim Jenkins	540-434-3006	TLJENKINS@HREC.ORG
PAUL D. HOPPES	804-371-5580	PAUL.HOPPES@VITA.VIRGINIA.GOV
Bill OUGAN	540-349-2281	Bill.OUGAN@FAUQUIERCOUNTY.GOV
Chris Essid	804-235-3800	chris.essid@governor.virginia.gov
Michael Taylor	(757) 269-2430	mtaylor@RNNGOV.COM
LINDA BORING	757-269-2430	lboring@nngov.com
HARRY YEOMANS	(757) 664-6886	harry.yeomans@norfolk.gov
Bob Nibarger	757-427-4232	bnibarger@VARESS.COM
BOB FORREST	434-239-9200	rforrest@OTAcommunications.com
NOEL ARMSTRONG	804-674-2208	ARMSTRONGNE@APCO911.ORG
KEITH CHAFIN	404-386-2818	kchafin@dataradio.com

700 MHz Meeting  
Roanoke VA  
10-25-05

	NAME	Phone	E-mail
1.	Tom HANSON	434-971-1765	thanson@Albemarle.org
2.	Bette Rinehart	717-334-0634	CL18923@email.net.com
	Michael Saben	434-239-9200	msaben@ctacommunications.com
	Tom Staley	301-698-8813	tom.staley@motorola.com
	WAYNE STACK	804-353-0300	WSTACK@RCL.COM
	Neil Horden	847-612-8955	NHorden@FedEng.com
	ROSS Wolfe	757-340-6481	ross.wolfe@motorola.com
	Rob Delaune	757-427-4066	rdelaune@vb.gov.com
	Bob Nibarger	757-427-4232	b.nibarger@VB60V.com
	BOB NEWMAN	540-562-0063	B.NEWMAN@MOTOROLA.COM
	Bill Powers	540-537-8364	bill.powers@roanokeva.gov
	Kathy Thayer	540-797-6223	mt.hompson@roanokecountyva.gov
	KEITH CHAFIN	404-386-2818	kchafin@dataradio.com
	Joe Gately	<del>331-826-8310</del> <del>331-76-7777</del>	jgately@gofly.com
	Terry Hall	757-870-3620	hallt@yorkcounty.gov
	Linda Goodridge	540-658-4440	lgoodridge@stewardva.us
	Bill DUGAN	540-349-2281	Bill.DUGAN@FAUQUIERCOUNTY.GOV
	Jim JUNKINS	540-434-2006	JLJUNKINS@RECC.ORG
	George Thomas	804-751-2246	thomasgk@chesterfield.gov

# REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

(25)

Nov 14, 2006 REGION 42 700 MHz Lynchburg

NAME	AGENCY/COMPANY	PHONE	EMAIL
Linda Goodridge	STAFFORD CO	540-658-4408	lgoodridge@co.stafford.va.us
Robert LeGros	DC	202-727-2189	Robert.Legros@dc.gov
Bryan Casey	NCR - RWBN	703 587 0978	bryan.casey@dc.gov
Mark Navolio	NCR - RWBN	301-922-6691	mark.navolio@dc.gov
EARL LINKOUS	CITY OF ROANOKE	540-853-1373	ELINKOUS@ROANOKEVA.GOV
TERRY HALL	YORK/JCC	757-890-3600	thall17@yorkcounty.gov
DAVID ANDERSON	CTA COMM.	434-239-9200	DAVIDANDERSON@CTACOMMUNICATIONS.ORG
Jim JUNKINS	HRECC	540-439-2006	JJUNKINS@HRECC.ORG
Michael Saben	CTA Communications	(434) 239-9200	msaben@ctacommunications.com
Rob Burdauux	CTA	"	rburdauux@ctacommunications.com
Wayne CAMPAGNA	CHARLOTTESVILLE-VA ALBEMARLE ECCC	(434) 971-1022	campagna@charlottesville.org
Michael Taylor	News-TNWS	57 209-2430	mtaylor@nngov.com
LINDA BORING	NEWPORT NEWS	757-269-2430	lboring@nngov.com
Robert DeLauney	CITY OF VIRGINIA BEACH	757-385-4066	rdelauney@vb.gov
Tyronne Williams	CITY OF SUFFOLK	757-923-3639	Twilliam@city.suffolk.va.us
AL RHODES	VIRGINIA BEACH	757-385-8872	ARRHODES@VBGOV.COM
John Furlough	VSP	804-674-2176	Communications@VSP.virginia.gov
R. Bruce Archer	VSP	804-674-4644	Bruce.Archer@vsp.virginia.gov
BERNIE BREASER	CHESAPEAKE	757-382-6692	breaser@cityofchesapeake.net
NOEL ARMSTRONG	VSP	804-674-2208	NOEL.ARMSTRONG@VSP.VIRGINIA.GOV
PAUL D. HOPPE	VITA	804-371-5580	PAUL.HOPPE@VITA.VIRGINIA.GOV
David R. Warner	VITA	804-371-5212	david.warner@vita.virginia.gov
Chris Essid	Office of Comm Preparedness	804-225-3800	Chris.essid@governor.virginia.gov
Bruce Wiley	Motorola	804-639-5583	bruce.wiley@Motorola.com
Gary McKelvey	Regus	703-771-5123	gmckelvey@London.com



# Region 42, 700 MHz Meeting 2-20-07

- |    |                |                             |                             |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Tom Hansen     | Charlottesville             | 434-971-1765                |
| 2. | Al Rhodes      | Virginia Beach              | 757-385-8872                |
| 3) | Rob DeLauney   | VIRGINIA BEACH              | 757-385-4066                |
| 4  | David Warner   | Comm of VA (VITA)           | <del>434</del> 804-371-5212 |
| 5. | Jim Jenkins    | HARRISONBURG-ROCKINGHAM ECC | 540-434-2006                |
| 6. | Michael Saben  | CTA Communications          | (434) 239-9200              |
| 7. | Jackie Wasni   | Motorola                    | 410-960-0692                |
| 8. | BOB NEWSMAK    | MOTOROLA                    | 540-562-0063                |
| 9. | Wayne Campagna | CHARLOTTESVILLE ECC         | 434-971-1022                |
| 10 | Bette Rinchard | MOTOROLA                    | 717-334-0654.               |

## Appendix J Meeting Minutes

---



Ms. Jeanne Kowalski, Deputy Chief  
Public Safety & Private Wireless Division  
Federal Communications Commission  
445 12<sup>th</sup> Street, SW  
Washington, DC. 20554

December 6, 2001

:VIA FAX & U. S. MAIL

Dear Ms. Kowalski:

On Tuesday, October 2, 2001 a 700 MHz meeting was held in Roanoke, Virginia with Mr. David Warner serving as the official Convener. In attendance were 32 individuals with 21 representing eligible agencies within Region 42.

As the first order of business, Mr. Warner discussed the need to determine whether Region 42 desired to combine with Region 20 (Northern Virginia, Maryland and Washington D. C. ). After extensive discussion a vote was taken with a majority voting that Region 42 would rather "opt in" or stay as we currently are within Region 42.

The second order of business was to elect officers for the Region 42 700 MHz Regional Planning Committee. I have attached information on each of the new officers. In addition, I have attached a copy of the agenda and minutes from the organizational meeting.

I look forward to working with you in the coming months and would be interested in any information or training workshops that might be available concerning this endeavor. Our committee will meet soon to begin development of our operational 700 Mhz plan for Region 42.

Please let me know if you have additional questions or concerns. I can be reached at 1-434-971-1765 or [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

Respectfully yours,

Thomas A. Hanson  
Chairman,  
Region 42, 700 MHz, RPC

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098

### Region 42 700 MHz RPC Officers

Tom Hanson, Chairman  
Director, Emergency Communications Center  
2306 Ivy Road  
Charlottesville, VA 22903  
1-434-971-1765, [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

Mr. Don Bowman, Vice Chairman  
Chesterfield County Fire Department  
Post Office Box 40  
Chesterfield, VA 23832  
1-804-768-7525, [bowmand@chesterfield.gov](mailto:bowmand@chesterfield.gov)

Mr. Jeff Pegram, Secretary  
Telecom Engineer Supervisor  
Virginia State Police  
Post Office Box 27472  
Richmond, VA 23261  
1-804-674-2045, [jpeggram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:jpeggram@vsp.state.va.us)

Mr. Jim McDonnell, Treasurer  
Sr. Automation Analyst  
Chesterfield County Communications  
Post Office Box 40  
Chesterfield, VA 23832  
1-804-751-4314, [MCDONNELLJ@co.Chesterfield.va.us](mailto:MCDONNELLJ@co.Chesterfield.va.us)

Mr. David Warner, Technical Advisor  
Telecom Engineer  
Commonwealth of Virginia -- DIT  
110 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, First Floor  
Richmond, VA 23219  
1-804-371-5212, [dwarner@dit.state.va.us](mailto:dwarner@dit.state.va.us)

Region 42, 700 MHz Meeting  
Tuesday, October 02, 2001  
Holiday Inn Hotel  
4468 Starkey Road  
Roanoke, Virginia

Agenda

- I Call to Order
  - a. Welcome to all attendees
  - b. Welcome of Region 20 Chairman, Alan T. Kealey
- II Outline and Purpose of Meeting
  - a. Review of FCC Public Notice DA 01-58
  - b. Questions pertaining to Public Notice
  - c. Call for a brief Recess (if applicable)
- III Return from Recess, if applicable
- VI Region 42, shall it continue?
  - a. Why we are here—a review
  - b. Survey of interest—show of hands
- V Will there be a Virginia 700 MHz Region 42 or a Region 20?
  - a. “OPT OUT” as outlined in DA 01-58—review with associated handouts.
  - b. Open discussion of Virginias’ “OPT OUT”
- VI Decision –Consensus, or Non-Consensus?
  - a. Review-An understanding of what is to be decided
  - b. Questions on what is to be decided and subsequent polling of members
  - c. Results of decision
- VII Establish a Region 42, 700 MHz Committee (if applicable)
  - a. Elect initial officers and Post
  - b. Review of duties
  - c. Very brief review of 800 MHz plan and 700 MHz planning options.
  - d. Closing remarks
- VIII Open Discussion

VIII Open Discussion

- a. Any other new business?

IX Adjournment

- a. Motion for adjournment

Minutes  
of the  
Convened Meeting of the Region 42 700 MHz Planning Committee

Holiday Inn, Tanglewood  
4468 Starkey Road  
Roanoke, Virginia  
October 2, 2001  
2:00 p.m.

The convened meeting of the Region 42 Planning Committee was called to order by Mr. David Warner, Convener at 2:15 p.m. Immediately following the introduction of guests from Region 20 and review of the first part of FCC Public Notice, DA-01-58, the Convener brought forward a request from the Region 42 800 MHz Chairman to recess the convened meeting, so that a quick matter of business could be conducted. By agreement of those present, the meeting was recessed.

Immediately following adjournment of the 800 MHz Region 42 meeting, the 700 MHz meeting reconvened (approximately 2:45 p.m.). In attendance were 32 persons. Of those attending, 21 claimed representation of eligible organizations or agencies within Region 42, eight were vendor or consultant affiliated, and three were guests (representatives of eligible agencies in adjoining Region 20). Attached is a list of attendees. Mr. Vic Buisset acted as interim secretary for the convened meeting.

Mr. Warner discussed the need to determine whether Region 42 desired to combine with Region 20 (Northern Virginia, Maryland, and Washington, D.C.) In order to change regional boundaries, consensus was needed. If consensus was not reached, the boundaries would remain as originally laid out for 821 MHz NPSPAC planning. Representatives from Region 20 explained their activities, progress, and willingness to work with Region 42, regardless of the outcome. The group was advised that the Committee could elect to join Region 20 at a later date, if it became beneficial and was agreeable to both. After discussion of several issues, ballots were distributed, eligibility for voting discussed, and a vote was taken.

Mr. Buissett collected and tallied the votes. The final tally was 15 opposed to changing regional boundaries, and seven in favor of combining with Region 20.

As the next order of business, committee officers were elected by those present. The following persons were elected:

Chairman	Mr. Tom Hanson, Charlottesville/Albemarle/UVA Combined ECC
Vice Chairman	Mr. Don Bowman, Chesterfield County Fire Department
Secretary	Mr. Jeff Pegram, Virginia State Police
Treasurer	Mr. Jim McDonnell, Chesterfield County Emergency Communications

The meeting was adjourned by the Chairman at 4:29 p.m.

Minutes  
of the  
Meeting of the Region 42 700 MHz Planning Committee  
Clarion Hotel –Roanoke Airport  
3315 Ordway Drive, NW  
Roanoke, Virginia  
October 5, 2004  
1:00 p.m.

Mr. Tom Hanson, Chair  
Mr. Don Bowman, Vice Chair  
Mr. Jim McDonnell, Treasurer  
Mr. Jeff Pegram, Secretary

Mr. Noel Armstrong, Virginia State Police  
Mr. Paul Hoppes, Virginia Information Technologies Agency  
Mr. Jim Junkins, Rockingham-Harrisonburg ECC  
Mr. Bob Newman, Motorola  
Mr. Bill Powers, Roanoke City  
Mr. Michael Saben, CTA Communications  
Mr. George Thomas, Chesterfield County  
Mr. Michael Taylor, Newport News  
Ms. Jane Wargo, M/A-Com  
Mr. David Warner, Virginia Information Technologies Agency

A meeting of the Region 42 Planning Committee was called to order by Mr. Tom Hanson, Chairman at 1:00 p.m. Mr. Hanson reported that two regional plans have been submitted to the FCC, but only one (Region 5) has been approved at this point. Region 42's plan is being compared against those submissions to address any issues that may be raised.

Discussion also centered on the inability to obtain adjacent region review and approval, when some of the adjacent regions had not convened. This has been a problem in Region 24. The FCC has not allowed Region 24 to bypass that process, even though some adjacent regions had not convened to form a committee, which is beyond their control. Notification and provision of the plan to convenors was not considered adequate.

A preliminary set of data channel assignment lists was reviewed. An initial attempt was made to allocate at least one wideband (50 KHz) channel to all localities, and three contiguous (150 KHz total) channels to localities with greater populations, while attempting to ensure at least 70 miles co-channel separation. This allowed 150 KHz to be assigned to localities with a population of 30,000 or more (47). The remaining 78 localities would be assigned a single (50 KHz) channel. Some geographic reuse would still be possible with that allocation, but would have to be considered on a case-by-case basis. It was suggested that data channels may not have been assigned by the CAPRAD program because insufficient resources exist to provide an adequate number to all localities, if traditional co-channel protection and spacing was observed. The

## REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Region 42 700 MHz Regional Planning Committee  
Meeting Minutes  
October 5, 2004

initial list did not attempt to mix usage between single and aggregated channels except where no other option existed. It has been determined that there is too much uncertainty regarding demand from localities. Noel Armstrong requested that any wideband data channel allocations made by the committee consider the needs of the STARS system. The Region 5 Plan, which has been approved had similar findings, and did not allocate wideband (50 KHz or greater bandwidth) channels. Since that plan was submitted and approved without allocations, the group felt that it would be best to defer allocations until demand and technology became more certain. Mr. Armstrong was invited to provide input to the committee.

There was also discussion regarding the utilization of “State Interoperability” wideband data channels. Although a strict interpretation would not allow them to provide communications within an agency, it is unlikely that an investment would be made by any agency in dual systems – one for communications within the agency, and another for communications strictly between agencies.

***DRAFT***



700 MHz Meeting  
April 13, 2005  
Agenda

1. Welcome  
Approval of minutes Oct. 5, 2004.
2. Report on WV & Penn Region 36  
J
3. Report on PLAN "What still needs to happen"
  1. Finish document Fair & Equitable for everyone
  2. Send out to adjoining Regions &
  3. Receive BACK their comments
  4. Attach to document if positive &
  5. Submit to FCC
4. Other Business
  1. Resignation of 700 Chair
  2. Election of New Chairman

Region 36 - ~~Bob~~ Rich Matason  
WV - Tom Bureus

Adjourn 2:08

Region 42  
700 MHz Regional Planning Committee  
April 13, 2005

Sheraton Oceanfront

### Attendance List

Tom Hanson	Chair
Jeff Pegram	Secretary
D. Terry Hall	York County Communications
Rodney Thompson	County of Roanoke, Virginia
David Warner	Commonwealth of Virginia -- VITA
Jane Wargo	MA/COM
Ross Wolfe	Motorola
Jim Junkins	Harrisonburg Rockingham 911
Paul D. Hoppes	Commonwealth of Virginia -- VITA
Bill Dugan	Fauquier County
Chris Essid	Commonwealth of Virginia
Michael W. Taylor	City of Newport News
Linda Boring	City of Newport News
Harry Yeomans	City of Norfolk, Virginia
Bob Nibarger	City of Virginia Beach
Bob Forrest	CTA Communications
Noel Armstrong	Virginia State Police
Keith Chapin	Data Radio

Copies of the draft plan were distributed to attendees, with requests for comments.

Minor revisions were made in the frequency matrix, due to revisions of the CAPRAD data as previously discussed. Wide band data channels are not currently reflected in the channel plan, because there is an insufficient number to provide a basic set to all localities. The Region 5 Plan, which took this approach has been approved by the FCC. Noel Armstrong presented to the Chairman, a preliminary description of wide band 700 MHz data needs for the STARS project.

Virginia Beach is awaiting approval of the plan in order to apply for licenses for their new system.

Progress of regional plans and unavailability of frequencies until plan approval was discussed. One of the problems with plan approvals has been related to the FCC requirement to obtain concurrence from adjacent regions, some of which have not convened their first meeting.

West Virginia has not yet convened a meeting, according to reports. Terry Hall offered to travel to West Virginia with other interested members in June to discuss regional planning and seek concurrence.

**Region 42, 700 MHz Committee Meeting  
October 25, 2005  
Agenda**

- 1. Welcome**
- 2. Final Draft of 700 MHz plan**
- 3. Committee Vacancies**
- 4. Other Business**
- 5. Adjourn**

### November 14, 2006 700MHz Region 42 Meeting Minutes

The meeting convened at 2:00 p.m. with 25 persons attending with Terry Hall presiding over the meeting.

In attendance: David Anderson, R. Bruce Archer, Noel Armstrong, Linda Boring, Rob Burdeaux, Wayne Campagna, Bryan Casey, Robert DeLauney, Chris Essid, John Furlough, Linda Goodrich, Terry Hall, Paul Hoppes, Jim Junkins, Robert LeGrause, Earl Linkous, Gary McKelvey, Mark Navolio, Bernie Reaser, Al Rhodes, Michael Saben, Michael Taylor, David Warner, Bruce Wiley, Tyrone Williams.

1. Mr. Gary McKelvey presented an overview of the Region 20 700 MHz plan. The plan was distributed to attendees. The CAPRAD coordination method was chosen for the Window 1 plan (3 year process). The plan takes no position on any specific broadband plan. Window 2 plan will not be using CAPRAD. The goal of Region 20 is to seek approval/coordination with Regions 28, 36, 42 and 44.
2. Discussion ensued about the Region 20 proposed plan. Paul Hoppes expressed that he feels the Region 20 plan has changed. Mr. McKelvey believes that the plan has not changed. Further, Mr. Hoppes stated concern for no voice channel allocations to Maryland or Virginia. Further discussion is needed for frequency allocations for State use.
3. Update on state 700 MHz interoperability spectrum by David Warner and Paul Hoppes. State may be trying to get additional frequencies that are not currently allocated to be used for STARS. Chris Essid inquired about coordinating R42 with state interop channels. Paul: State plan is together and before some state staff prior to submission to SIEC. Some frequencies designated for specific disciplines and others for general interoperability.
4. City of Virginia Beach Request for information/guidance on 700 MHz licensing.
  - Rob Deline (City of VA Beach): 700 MHz data project. Currently using 5 channels provided by state. Not officially licensed. Would like to acquire 10 additional 25KHz channels. Orion project has offered up the possibility of sharing individual entities licenses for the region.
  - Terry Hall: VAB wants to reserve their own spectrum for their own 700 system. FCC...if allocated to an agency, can get an STA. STA is not a guarantee for licensure. VAB conceptual proposal is take 1 channel from each of Orion region agencies to be used regionally.
  - David Warner – Would plan have to include specifically Orion region. Terry: No, plan would stay the same and each jurisdiction would request giving up one channel to Region 42.
  - Rob: Possibility to share licenses and each area license own channels. FCC has not allowed in the past. Dave Warner: In Roanoke case, not NPSPAC they were allowed two separate licenses. Wayne Campagna: Roanoke was previous to all the previous licenses.
  - Gary – Comment on FCC Approval...Not uncommon for applications for 800 MHz to take a while. Agencies got STA and even renew STAs. A lot of precedence for getting an STA for allocated frequencies. FCC don't like it but is

not uncommon. Wayne C: If R42 recommends approval for STA, FCC will typically grant.

- Paul – Timing issues risk related to rebanding. May get a STA and then have to reband. David: What is the timeline? Terry: Based on ORION schedule, may be able to take action in January meeting if not before.
  - Noel – Can there be extensions for STA? Terry: Can get an STA and get be extended even during rebanding. Noel – FYI A request in Region 20 for 3<sup>rd</sup> extension to an STA was turned down. But, City of Winchester was granted 5 renewals in VHF band. David: An STA agreement coming from a RPC can help.
  - Region 42 700 is in support of a regional licensing approach but must be licensed by an individual municipality. Allocated frequencies can be turned over and coordinated among municipalities to make licensing effective.
  - No action was taken as there was no official submission.
5. Finalizing 700 Plan: Terry Hall - Meeting early next year to finalize plan. 3 day event. 1.5 days for all interested parties. Will review Region 20 plan in first part. Roundtable discussion. Jan 23, 24, 25 2007. Location TBD but plan to be in central part of state. Chris Essid will look into being able to facilitate meeting and sponsor location (state facility). The plan would then be formalized and submitted to the FCC in February 2007.

With no further action, the meeting was concluded at 4:10 p.m.

### DOCUMENT RECORD

Topic: Meeting Minutes and Attendance Role	Date: 4/25/2007	Time: 13:00 EDT
Document #: 2007-001	Author: JLJ	Rev: A

The FCC Region 42 700 MHz Planning Committee meeting convened on April 25, 2007 at 13:01 EDT.

1. (Hanson) – Region 20 concurrence letter has been sent.
2. Regional Plan – Plan basically done except for one appendix which was not appendix.
  - a. Printed document distributed to attendees. Questions, comments and recommendation for changes must be submitted to via email to Tom Hanson by Wednesday May 2, 2007, 17:00.
  - b. (David Warner) – Elaborated on section 5.2 of proposed plan to allow future visioning and forward thinking.
  - c. PLAN QUESTIONS/COMMENTS
    - i. Question on Data? Left to be reviewed on a case by case basis.
    - ii. Procedural question? (Nibarger) Once comments are filed, need additional input by steering group? (Hanson) Yes, would like to get an approval today contingent on final writing of outstanding appendix.
    - iii. (McKelvy) – Discussed concurrences needed for R42 plan. Recommended getting plan to other regions asap for review.
    - iv. (Hoppes) – Clarified that Commonwealth can apply but none assigned to Commonwealth. When can Commonwealth apply? (Rob) Plan includes a one-year waiting period but anyone can apply immediately. Applications that are not pre-assigned will be reviewed after that one year waiting period.
    - v. General commendations to the RPC on the plan work.
3. Election of Committee Officers.
  - a. Chair – Rob Delauney. No other nominations.
  - b. Vice-Chair – Linda Boring. No other nominations.
  - c. Treasurer – David Warner. No other nominations.
  - d. Secretary - Jim Junkins. No other nominations.
4. NEW BUSINESS:
  - a. (Rob) – 700 MHz review for ORION Regional Project system. Original submitted to RPC Chair. Overview packet distributed as part of the presentation.
    - i. Concept is to give back 5 borrowed channels from Commonwealth and license 7 700 channels.
    - ii. ? – How does it relate to 800 systems in the region? Overlay system for Command/Control, coordination between region systems.

- iii. (Rob) – What are next steps for ORION submission?
  - b. 700 MHz Low Power Interoperability Channels – (Charlie Rice (RCC)).
    - i. Region 20 Plan- Does not address these channels.
    - ii. Not the same as State Interop assigned channels.
    - iii. Have developed draft document to propose how to handle these channels.
      - 1. Proposes same interop frequencies same between R20 and R42.
      - 2. Mimics CFR. Subpart 531.
      - 3. Rules only say what the channels are, not how they are used.
      - 4. Document addresses the “how”; e.g.: simplex, repeated. Both regions would then be synched up.
      - 5. ? – How does this fit with NPSTC naming conventions.
        - a. Follows common naming plan.
        - b. Will be taken into consideration by the RPC as part of the final plan.
5. Meeting adjourned at 14:04.



# REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN

Region 42, 700 MHz Meeting April 25, 2007 1:00 pm			
NAME	Organization	Phone	E-mail
Tom HANSON	Charlottesville/Albemarle	434-971-1765	thanson@albemarle.org
Charles Brown	RCC/Region 20	804-361-1123	CBrown@rcc.com
Gary McKelvey	Loudoun County	703-771-5123	Gary.McKelvey@loudoun.gov
Rob Delaune	City of Virginia Beach	757-385-4066	rdelaune@vb.gov.com
AL RHODES	"	757-385-8872	ARHODES@VBGOV.COM
Adam Nelson	"	540-809-6096	anelson@fedenv.com
Granny Fuss	Chesterfield County	804-748-1395	gfuss@chesterfield.gov
NOEL ARMSTRONG	VA ST. POLICE	804-674-2208	NOEL.ARMSTRONG@VSP.VIRGINIA.GOV
WALTER KARWETSKA	CTA	434-239-9200	WKARWETSKA@CTAcomm.com
Michael Surber	CTA	434-239-9200	msurber@ctacomm.com
Robyn Thompson	Berkeley County	540-387-6223	rthompson@berkeleycountyva.gov
Bill WAGGAMAN	W. ROBERT KIMMEL & ASSO.	301-266-2237	BILL.WAGGAMAN@WROBERTKIMMEL.COM
LINDA BORING	NEWPORT NEWS	757-269-2460	lboring@nngov.com
Michelle Taylor	NEWPORT NEWS IT	757-269-2430	mtaylor@nngov.com
Susan Canny	Hampton Pub. Saf. Comm.	757-727-6755	scanny@hampton.gov
Bob Nibarger	City of Beach	757-385-8087	bnibarger@VBGOV.COM
Bernie Bresser	City of Chesapeake	757-382-1492	bresser@cityofchesapeake.net
George Thomas	Chesterfield	804-751-2246	thomasc@chesterfield.gov
Gary Whitley	RCC Consultants	757-271-6689	gwhitley@rcc.com
John Furlough	VSP	804-674-2176	John.Furlough@VSP.VIRGINIA.GOV
Paul Horras	VITA	804-371-5590	Paul.Horras@VITA.VIRGINIA.GOV
Linna Goodridge	Stonard/Reg 20	510-658-4408	lgoodridge@stonard.com
Ross Wolfe	Motorola	757-515-2709	Ross.Wolfe@Motorola.Com
Jim Jenkins	HRECC	540-434-2000	JLJENKINS@HRECC.ORG



REGION 42 700 MHz MEETING (2)

APRIL 25, 2007

1:00 PM

NAME	ORGANIZATION	PHONE	EMAIL
David Warner	VITA	804-331-5212	david.warner@vita.virginia.gov
Doug Onhaizer	City of VB	757-385-1847	doha-20@vbgov.com
Bette Runkert	(M)	717-334-0654	C18923@email.net.com

Region 42 700MHz Committee Meeting  
October 16, 2007  
Charlottesville, VA

### Committee Members

Mr. Rob DeLauney	Region 42 Chairman
Ms. Linda Boring	Region 42 Vice Chairman
Mr. David Warner	Region 42 Treasurer

### Attendees

Mr. Michael Taylor	Newport News, VA
Mr. Tom Hanson	Charlottesville/Albemarle
Mr. Paul Hoppes	Virginia Information Technology Agency
Mr. Wayne Campagna	Charlottesville/Albemarle
Mr. Neil Kunzler	Motorola
Mr. Rodney Thompson	Roanoke County
Mr. Jim Weichman	Richmond, VA
Mr. Todd Pugh	Henrico County
Mr. George Thomas	Chesterfield County
Mr. Tom Staley	Motorola
Mr. McGannon	Engineering Associates Incorporated
Mr. John Furlough	Virginia State Police
Mr. Jerry Fuss	Chesterfield County
Mr. Noel Armstrong	Virginia State Police/Virginia Local Frequency Advisor
Mr. Bruce Archer	Virginia State Police
Ms. Sue Stengel	CTA
Mr. Tom Struzzieri	Virginia State Police
Mr. Terry Hall	York/JCC Counties

Rob DeLauney, Region 42 Chairman, opened the meeting at 1:17 p.m. and welcomed all attendees. All attendees introduced themselves.

Approval of the minutes from the last meeting was deferred until the next meeting.

### New Business

Paul Hoppes brought up the broadband channels and they are no longer under the Regional Planning Committee control. All channels under the Committee's control will be from 6.25KHz to 25KHz.

The question was asked why the RPC's established a governance body when NPSTC already represents the regions. The governance body, National Regional Planning Council, was developed during a meeting in Austin, TX. During discussions the 700MHz Regional Planning Committee Chairs wanted a voice on the Public Safety Broadband Trust, thereby having direct input into the 700MHz broadband decisions. By appointing

## **REGION 42 700 MHz PLAN**

a leader the FCC might consider the RPC's a unified group and give us a voice on the panel.

What was the vote on whether the larger NRPC governance oversees 700 and 800 Committees? We do not have the answer, but try to find out for the next meeting.

Wayne Campagna does not feel the process was conducted properly. The 800 RPC Chairs were not included in the discussion or vote.

David Warner will begin tracking the travel expenditures.

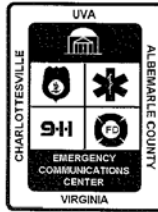
The meeting adjourned at 2:30.

**Agenda**  
**Region 42, 700 MHz Committee Meeting**  
**Roanoke Plaza Hotel**  
**October 28, 2008**  
**2:00 p.m.**

1. Update on 700MHz September 2008 rule changes by Bette Rinehart from Motorola.
2. Set date for Region 42 700MHz Plan completion and public review.
3. Election of Committee Officers.
4. New Business.
5. Adjourn.

## Appendix K Notification to Indian Tribes

---



March 22, 2004

Karenne Wood, Chairman  
Virginia Council of Indians  
Commonwealth of Virginia  
Post Office Box 1475  
Richmond, VA 23218

**Re: Region 42 (700 MHz) Communications plan meeting**


Greetings:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee will be holding a meeting on Wednesday, April 28, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Cavalier Hotel, in Virginia Beach, Virginia at 1:00 p.m. The Committee will be reviewing the latest draft of our Regional 700 MHz Communications plan.

We wanted to extend an invitation to someone from your organization to attend. In addition, would you share this information with the other tribes within your organization? If you would like a copy of our "draft" plan you can e-mail either me at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org) or Jeff Pegram at [peggram@vsp.state.va.us](mailto:peggram@vsp.state.va.us)

Please let us know if you have additional questions.

Respectfully yours,

  
Tom Hanson,  
Region 42, 700 MHz  
Committee Chair  
434-971-1765  
[thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org)

**Charlottesville - UVA - Albemarle County Emergency Communications Center**

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 • (804) 970-1098



**Charlottesville-UVA-Albemarle County  
Emergency Communications Center**



April 18, 2007

Virginia Council of Indians  
Commonwealth of Virginia  
Post Office Box 1475  
Richmond, VA 23218

**Re: Region 42, 700 MHz Communications Plan**

Greetings:

The Region 42, 700 MHz Planning Committee has recently completed its final draft of the regional 700 MHz Communications plan. We wanted to officially notify you that you can obtain a copy of the plan for review by contacting Mr. Tom Hanson, Chairman of the 700 MHz Planning Committee at 434-971-1765 or by e-mail at [thanson@albemarle.org](mailto:thanson@albemarle.org).

In addition, the committee will be meeting at the Sheraton Oceanfront Hotel, 36<sup>th</sup> and Boardwalk Street, Virginia Beach, VA 23456 at 1:00 pm on Wednesday, April 25, 2007. All are invited.

Please contact me with any questions.

Sincerely yours,

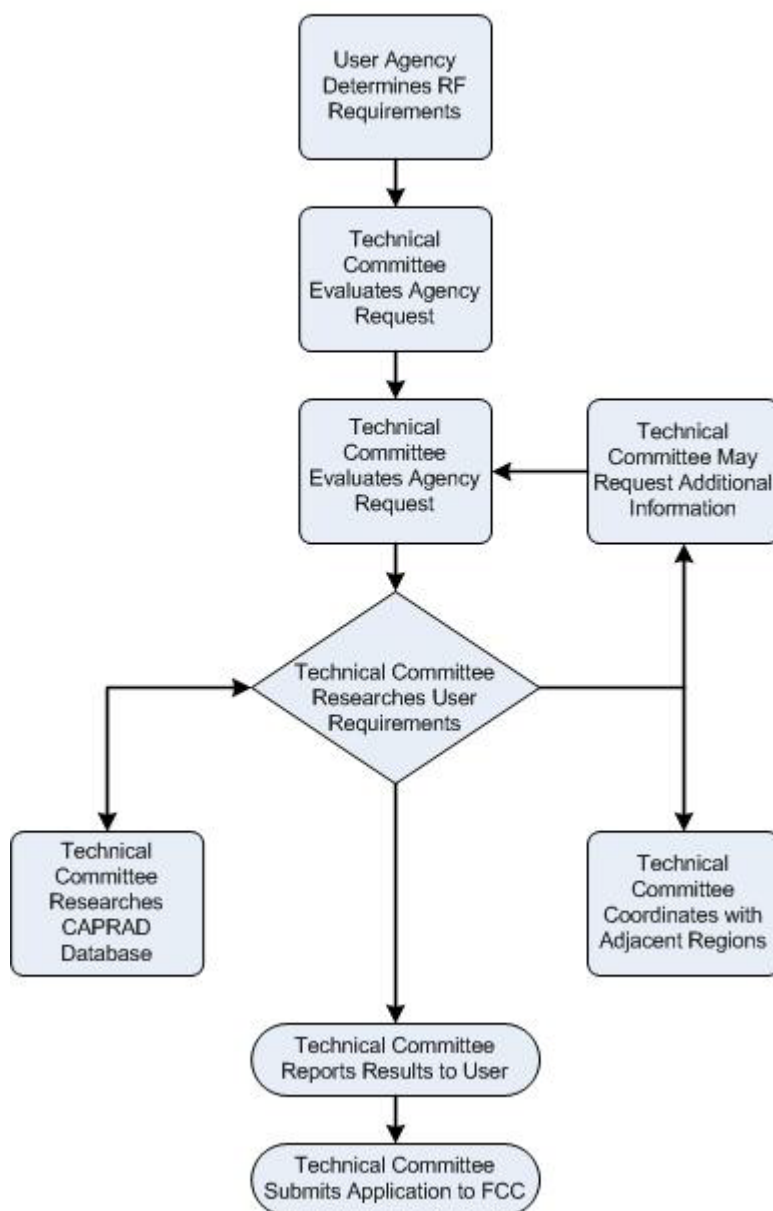
A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tom Hanson".

Tom Hanson, Chairman  
Region 42, 700 MHz Committee

2306 Ivy Road • Charlottesville, VA 22903 • (434) 970-1098 • Fax (434) 971-1767

## Appendix L Process Flow Charts

### Process for Obtaining 700 MHz Licenses



---

**Appendix M     Listing of the EMPS Categories and Points**

---

<b>Category</b>	<b>Points</b>
1. Service Points	40
2. Use Points	300
3. Interoperability Communications	100
4. Loading	150
5. Spectrum Efficiency	100
6. System Implementation Factors	100
7. System Density	100
8. Frequency Givebacks	150
<b>Total</b>	<b>1040</b>